



The Targum
of

GENESIS

With The Restored Name of

אֱלֹהֵינוּ

Edited by Josh Truex

The Torah Targums

WITH THE RESTORED NAMES OF:

YAHUAH אָהוּא - (OUR FATHER) REPLACES LORD

THE WORD OF YAHUAH אָהוּא REPLACES THE WORD OF THE LORD

MESSIAH YAHUSHA מָשִׁיחַ IS THE WORD OF YAHUAH

IN ANY AND ALL TRANSLATIONS

GOD WILL BE REPLACED WITH ALAHIM (ALSO KNOWN AS ELOHIM)

ALAHIM IS NOT TO BE CONFUSED WITH ALLAH

MESHIHA WILL BE REPLACED WITH MASHIAK

SHEKINAH WILL BE REPLACED TO PRESENCE

SPIRIT WILL BE REPLACED WITH RUACH

ANGEL WILL BE REPLACED WITH MESSENGER

HOLY WILL BE REPLACED WITH SET-APART

ISRAEL WILL BE REPLACED WITH YASHAR'AL

LAW WILL BE REPLACED WITH TORAH

THE TARGUMS ARE A GEM IN THESE END TIMES, BUT IF YOU'RE LIKE I WAS IN THE BEGINNING OF MY WALK COMING TO TORAH, I WOULDN'T READ ANYTHING THAT HELD THE TITLES OF "LORD," "GOD" AND "JESUS." 6823 TIMES THE NAME OF YAHUAH WAS REMOVED FROM THE CANNON ALONE. THIS DOESN'T EVEN ACCOUNT FOR THE NON-CANNONICAL BOOKS (APOCRYPHAL). MESSIAH YAHUSHA'S NAME WAS REMOVED 216 TIMES. MORE THAN THAT IF YOU ARE COUNTING HIM BEING REFERENCED AS YESHUA, ETC...IT'S ALSO SEEMS FITTING TO ADD IN CAPITAL LETTERS TO LET THE READERS KNOW WHEN OUR FATHER OR HIS WORD IS BEING REFERENCED AS "ME," "YOU," ETC...

TARGUM SIMPLY MEANS "TRANSLATION," BUT THESE ARE DATED SOME 1100 YEARS BEFORE THE KJV MASORETIC TEXT, AND 200 YEARS BEFORE THE SEPTUAGINT. YOU WILL FIND A TON OF INFO THAT ISN'T INCLUDED IN EITHER OF THOSE TRANSLATIONS. AS WITH ALL THINGS TAKE IT BEFORE THE MOST HIGH YAHUAH WITH PRAYER AND FASTING BECAUSE EVERY SINGLE TRANSLATION OF SCRIPTURE YOU WILL FIND HAS SOME LEAVEN IN IT. THERE ARE TWO COMMENTARIES INCLUDED IN THIS, ONE PALESTINIAN AND ONE ARAMAIC. WHEN I FIRST WENT THROUGH THESE I FOUND IT EXTREMELY HARD TO UNDERSTAND WHICH I WAS READING AND SOMETIMES I DIDN'T EVEN NOTICE WHEN ONE ENDED AND THE OTHER BEGAN AGAIN. TO RESOLVE THIS WE WILL BE USING BOLD TO HIGHLIGHT WHEN YOU ARE SEEING THE JERUSALEM/ARAMAIC COMMENTARY AND REGULAR TEXT FOR THE PALESTINIAN. THE VERSION FROM ZEN GARCIA I READ ORIGINALLY DIDN'T HAVE ANY VERSES EITHER WHICH MADE IT QUITE FUN FINDING THE PLACE TO REFERENCE IN THE CANNON. THIS VERSION WILL INCLUDE THE VERSES AS WELL. MAY THIS BE PLEASING TO THE MOST HIGH AND MAY IT NOT COME FROM ANY OF MY FLESH, BUT RATHER FROM HIS RUACH (HIS SET-APART SPIRIT).

Please Remember To Save This File To Your Device And Then Click a Chapter To Jump There

Genesis 1	7
Genesis 2	13
Genesis 3	16
Genesis 4	22
Genesis 5	26
Genesis 6	29
Genesis 7	32
Genesis 8	35
Genesis 9	38
Genesis 10	41
Genesis 11	45
Genesis 12	49
Genesis 13	52
Genesis 14	55
Genesis 15	59
Genesis 16	63
Genesis 17	66
Genesis 18	69
Genesis 19	74
Genesis 20	79
Genesis 21	81
Genesis 22	85
Genesis 23	90
Genesis 24	92
Genesis 25	99
Genesis 26	103
Genesis 27	107
Genesis 28	113
Genesis 29	117
Genesis 30	122
Genesis 31	127
Genesis 32	133
Genesis 33	137
Genesis 34	140
Genesis 35	144
Genesis 36	148
Genesis 37	152

Genesis 38	156
Genesis 39	160
Genesis 40	163
Genesis 41	167
Genesis 42	173
Genesis 43	177
Genesis 44	181
Genesis 46	189
Genesis 47	193
Genesis 48	197
Genesis 49	200
Genesis 50	211

SECTION I

BARASHITH - GENESIS

Genesis 1

Genesis 1:1 - At the beginning (min avella) YAHUAH יְהוָה created the Shamayim and the earth.

Genesis 1:2 - And the earth was vacancy and desolation, solitary of the sons of men, and void of every animal: and darkness was upon the face of the abyss, and the Ruach of Mercies from before YAHUAH יְהוָה breathed upon the face of the waters.

(Jerusalem) - In wisdom (be-hukema) YAHUAH יְהוָה created. And the earth way vacancy and desolation, and solitary of the sons of men, and void of every animal; and the Ruach of Mercies from before YAHUAH יְהוָה breathed upon the face of the waters.

Genesis 1:3 - And YAHUAH יְהוָה said, Let there be light and to enlighten above, and at once there was light.

Genesis 1:4 - And YAHUAH יְהוָה beheld the light, that it was good; and YAHUAH יְהוָה divided between the light and the darkness.

Genesis 1:5 - And YAHUAH יְהוָה called the light Day; and He made it that the inhabitants of the world might labour by it: and the darkness called He night; and He made it that in it the creatures might have rest. And it was evening, and it was morning, the First Day.

(Jerusalem) - And it was evening, and it was morning, in the order of the work of the creation, (or of the beginning,) the First Day.

Genesis 1:6 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים said, Let there be a firmament in the midst of the waters, and let it separate between the waters above and the waters beneath.

(Jerusalem) - And let there be a separation between the waters above and the waters below.

Genesis 1:7 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים made the firmament, supporting it with three fingers between the confines of the Shamayim and the waters of the ocean, and separated between the waters which were below the firmament, and the waters which were above, in the collection (or covering) of the firmament; and it was so.

Genesis 1:8 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים called the firmament the Shamayim. And it was evening, and it was morning, the Second Day.

Genesis 1:9 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים said, let the lower waters which remain under the Shamayim be gathered together into one place, and the earth be dried, that the land may be visible. And it was so.

Genesis 1:10 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים called the dry (land) the Earth, and the place of the collection of waters called He the Seas; and YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים saw that it was good.

Genesis 1:11 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים said, let the earth increase the grassy herb yielding seed, and the fruit-tree making fruit after its kind, whose seed is in itself upon the earth. And it was so.

Genesis 1:12 - And the earth produced grasses (and) herb yielding seed, and the tree making fruit after its kind. And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים saw that it was good.

Genesis 1:13 - And it was evening, and it was morning, the Third Day.

Genesis 1:14 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים said, let there be lights in the firmament of the Shamayim, to distinguish between the day and the night; and let them be for signs and for appointed times (Festivals/Feasts), and for the numbering by them the account of the days, and for the sanctifying of the beginning of the months, and the beginning of years, the passing away of months, and the passing away of years, the revolutions of the sun, the birth of the moon, and the revolving (of seasons).

(Jerusalem) - And let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for the sanctifying by them of the beginning of months and years.

Genesis 1:15 - And let them be for luminaries in the firmament of the Shamayim to give light upon the earth. And it was so.

Genesis 1:16 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים made two great luminaries; and they were equal in the glory twenty and one years, less six hundred and two and seventy parts of an hour. And afterwards the moon recited against the sun a false report; and she was diminished, and the sun was appointed to be the greater light to rule the day; and the moon to be the inferior light to rule in the night, and the stars.

Genesis 1:17 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים ordained them unto their offices, in the firmament of the Shamayim, to give forth the light upon the earth,

Genesis 1:18 - and to minister by day and by night, to distinguish between the light of the day and the darkness of the night. And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים beheld that it was good.

Genesis 1:19 - And it was evening, and it was morning, Day The Fourth.

Genesis 1:20 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים said, let the lakes of the waters swarm forth the reptile, the living animal, and the fowl which flies, whose nest is upon the earth; and let the way of the bird be upon the air of the firmament of the Shamayim.

Genesis 1:21 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים created the great tanins, the lev-ya-than and his yoke-fellow which are prepared for the day of consolation, and every living animal which creepeth, and which the clear waters had swarmed forth after their kind; the kinds which are clean, and the kinds which are not clean; and every fowl which flies with wings after their kinds, the clean and the unclean. And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים beheld that it was good.

Genesis 1:22 - And He blessed them, saying, Increase and multiply, and fill the waters of the seas, and let the fowl multiply upon the earth.

Genesis 1:23 - And it was evening, and it was morning, Day the Fifth.

Genesis 1:24 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים said, Let the soil of the earth bring forth the living creature according to his kind; the kind that is clean and the kind that is unclean; cattle, and creeping thing, and the creature of the earth, according to his kind. And it was so.

Genesis 1:25 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים made the beast of the earth after his kind, the clean and the unclean, and cattle after their kind, and every reptile of the earth after its kind, the clean and the unclean. And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים saw that it was good.

Genesis 1:26 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים said to the messengers who ministered before Him, who had been created in the second day of creation of the world, Let us make man in Our image, in Our likeness; and let them rule over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl which are in the atmosphere of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every reptile creeping upon the earth.

Genesis 1:27 - And YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים created man in His Likeness: in the image of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים He created him, with two hundred and forty eight members, with three hundred and sixty five nerves, and overlaid them with skin, and filled it with flesh and blood. Male and female in their bodies He created them.

(Jerusalem) - And The WORD of YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים created man in His likeness, in the likeness of the presence of YAHUAH אֱלֹהִים He created him, the male and his yoke-fellow He created them.

Genesis 1:28 - And He blessed them, and Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to them, increase and multiply, and fill the earth with sons and daughters, and prevail over it, in its possessions; and have dominion over the fish of the sea and over the fowl of the Shamayim, and over every creeping animal that creepeth upon the earth.

Genesis 1:29 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said, behold, I have given you every herb yielding seed upon the face of all the earth, and every unfruitful tree for the need of building and for burning and the tree which is fruit seeding after its kind, to you it shall be for food.

Genesis 1:30 - But to every beast of the earth, and to every fowl of the Shamayim, and to every reptile upon the earth in which is the living soul, (I have given) all green herbs, And it was so.

Genesis 1:31 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים beheld every thing He had made, and it was very good. And it was evening, and it was morning, the Sixth Day.

Genesis 2

Genesis 2:1 - And the creatures of the Shamayim and earth, and all the hosts of them, were completed.

Genesis 2:2 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים had finished by the Seventh Day the work which He has wrought, and the ten formations which He had created between the suns; and He rested the Seventh Day from all His works which He had performed.

Genesis 2:3 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים blessed the Seventh Day more than all the days of the week, and sanctified it, because in it He rested from all His works which Yahuah אֱלֹהִים had created and had willed to make.

Genesis 2:4 - These are the generations of the Shamayim and earth when they were created in the day that Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim made the earth and Shamayim.

Genesis 2:5 - And all the trees of the field were not yet in the earth, and all the herbs of the field had not yet germinated, because Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim had not made it to rain upon the earth, and man was not to cultivate the ground.

Genesis 2:6 - But a cloud of glory descended from the throne of glory, and was filled with waters from the ocean, and afterward went up from the earth, and gave rain to come down and water all the face of the ground.

Genesis 2:7 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim created man in two formations; and took dust from the place of the house of the sanctuary, and from the four winds of the world, and mixed from all the waters of the world, and created him red, black and white; and breathed into his nostrils the inspiration of life, and there was in the body of Adam the inspiration of a speaking ruach, unto the illumination of the eyes and the hearing of the ears.

(Jerusalem) - And Adam became a soul of life.

Genesis 2:8 - And a garden from the Eden of the just was planted by The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim before the creation of the world, and He made there to dwell the man when He had created him.

Genesis 2:9 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim made to grow from the ground every tree that was desirable to behold and good to eat, and the tree of life in the center of the garden, whose height was a journey of five hundred years, and the tree of whose fruit they who ate would distinguish between good and evil.

(Jerusalem) - And the tree of knowledge, of which any one who ate would distinguish between good and evil.

Genesis 2:10 - And a river went forth from Eden, to water the garden, and from there was separated and became four heads of rivers (or four chief rivers).

Genesis 2:11 - The name of the first is Phishon; that is it which surrounds all the land of Hindiki, where there is gold.

Genesis 2:12 - And the gold of that land is choice. There is the bedilcha, and the precious stones of byrils.

Genesis 2:13 - And the name of the second river is Gichon; that is it which surrounds all the land of Koosh.

Genesis 2:14 - And the name of the third river is Diglath; that is it which goes to the east of Athoor. And the fourth river is Pherath.

Genesis 2:15 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim took the man from the mountain of worship, where he had been created, and made him dwell in the garden of Eden, to do service in the Torah, and to keep its commandments.

(Jerusalem) - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim took the man, and made him dwell in the Garden of Eden; and set him to do service in the Torah, and to keep it.

Genesis 2:16 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim commanded Adam, saying, of every tree of the garden eating you may eat.

Genesis 2:17 - But of the tree of whose fruit they who eat (become) wise to know between good and evil, you shall not eat: for in the day that you eat of it you will be guilty of death.

Genesis 2:18 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim said, it is not right that Adam should be sleeping alone: I will make unto him a wife who may be a helper before him.

(Jerusalem) - I will make for him a yoke-fellow, going forth with him.

Genesis 2:19 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim created from the earth every beast of the field, and every fowl of the Shamayim, and brought them to Adam, to see by what name he would call it. And whatever Adam called the living animal, that was its name.

Genesis 2:20 - And Adam called the names of all cattle, and all fowl of the Shamayim, and all beasts of the field. But for Adam was not found as yet a helper before him.

(Jerusalem) - And for Adam was not found a yoke-fellow, going forth with him.

Genesis 2:21 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim threw a deep slumber upon Adam, and he slept. And He took one of his ribs, it was the thirteenth rib of the right side, and closed it up with flesh.

Genesis 2:22 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim built the rib which He had taken from Adam into a woman; and He brought her to Adam.

Genesis 2:23 - And Adam said, this time, and not again, is woman created from man. This, because she is created from me, (she is) bone of my bone, and flesh of my flesh. This it is fit to call Woman, because from man she was taken.

Genesis 2:24 - Therefore a man shall leave, and be separate from the house of the bed of his father and of his mother, and shall consociate with his wife, and both of them shall be one flesh.

(Jerusalem) - Therefore a man shall leave the house of the bed of his father and his mother.

Genesis 2:25 - And both of them were wise, Adam and his wife; but they were not faithful (or truthful) in their glory.

(Jerusalem) - And they knew not what is shame.

Genesis 3

Genesis 3:1 - And the serpent was wiser unto evil than all the beasts of the field which Yahuah אֱלֹהִים had made. And he said to the woman, is it truth that Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has said, you shall not eat of every tree of the garden?

Genesis 3:2 - And the woman said to the serpent, from the rest of the fruits of the trees of the garden we have power to eat;

Genesis 3:3 - but of the fruit of the tree which is in the center of the garden Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has said, you shall not eat of it, nor approach it, lest you die.

Genesis 3:4 - In that hour the serpent spoke accusation against his Creator, and said to the woman, dying you will not die; for every artificer (Inventor) hates the son of his are:

Genesis 3:5 - for it is manifest before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, that in the day that you eat of it, you will be as the great messengers, who are wise to know between good and evil.

Genesis 3:6 - And the woman beheld Sammael, the messenger of death, and was afraid; yet she knew that the tree was good to eat, and that it was medicine for the enlightenment of the eyes, and desirable tree by means of which to understand. And she took of its fruit, and did eat; and she gave to her husband with her, and he did eat.

Genesis 3:7 - And the eyes of both were enlightened, and they knew that they were naked, divested of the purple robe in which they had been created. And they saw the sight of their shame, and sewed to themselves the leaves of figs, and made to them cinctures (belt/girdle).

(Jerusalem) - And they made to them vestments.

Genesis 3:8 - And they heard the voice of the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim walking in the garden in the response of the day; and Adam and his wife hid themselves from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim among the trees of the garden.

Genesis 3:9 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim called to Adam, and said to him, is not all the world which I have made shown before Me; the darkness as the light? and how have you thought in your heart to hide from before Me? The place where you are concealed, do I not see it? Where are the commandments that I commanded you?

(Jerusalem) - Walking in the garden in the strength of the day...And The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim called to Adam, and said to him, Behold, the world which I created is manifest before Me; and how thinkest you that the place in the midst whereof you are, is not revealed before Me? Where is the commandment that I taught you?

Genesis 3:10 - And he said, the voice of Your WORD heard I in the garden, and I was afraid, because I am naked; and the commandment which you did teach me, I have transgressed; therefore I hid myself from shame.

Genesis 3:11 - And He said, who showed you that you are naked? Unless you have eaten of the fruit of the tree of which I commanded that you should not eat.

Genesis 3:12 - And Adam said, the woman who you gave to be with me, she gave me of the the fruit of the tree, and I did eat.

Genesis 3:13 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim said to the woman, what have you done? And the woman said, the serpent beguiled (deceived) me with his subtlety, and deceived me with his wickedness, and I ate.

Genesis 3:14 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim brought the three unto judgment; and He said to the serpent, because you have done this, cursed are you of all the cattle, and of all the beasts of the field: upon your belly you shall go, and your feet shall be cut off, and your skin you shall cast away once every seven years; and the poison of death shall be in your mouth, and dust shall you eat all the days of your life.

Genesis 3:15 - And I will put enmity (bitterness/hostility) between you and the woman, and between the seed of your son, and the seed of her sons; and it shall be when the sons of the woman keep the commandments of the Torah, they will be prepared to smite you upon your head; but when they forsake the commandments of the Torah, you will be ready to wound them in their heel. Nevertheless for them there shall be a medicine, but for you there will be no medicine; and they shall make a remedy for the heel in the days of the King Messiah.

(Jerusalem) - And it shall be when the sons of the woman consider the Torah, and perform (its) instructions, they will be prepared to smite you on your head to kill you; and when the sons of the woman forsake the commandment of the Torah, and perform not (its) instructions, you will be ready to wound them in their heel, and hurt them. Nevertheless there shall be a medicine for the sons of the woman, but for you, serpent, there shall be no medicine: but it is to be that for these there shall be a remedy for the heel in the days of The King Mashiak.

Genesis 3:16 - Unto the woman He said, multiplying, I will multiply your affliction (hardship/pain) by the blood of your virginity, and by your conception; in sorrow shall you bear children, and your husband shall be your desire, and he will have rule over you unto righteousness or unto sin.

Genesis 3:17 - But to Adam He said, because you have hearkened (listened) to the word of your wife, and have eaten of the fruit of the tree, of which I commanded you, saying, you shall not eat of it, accursed is the ground, in that it did not show you your guilt; in labour shall you eat (of) it all the days of your life.

Genesis 3:18 - And thorns and thistles will it bring forth and increase on account of you, and you shall eat the herb which is on the face of the field. And Adam answered: I pray, through mercies from before You, O Yahuah אַיָּאז, that we may not be account as the cattle, to eat the herb of the face of the field. Let us stand up, and labour with the labour of the hands, and eat food of the food of the earth; and then let there be distinction before You, between the children of men and the offspring of cattle.

(Jerusalem) - And thorns and dardareen shall it increase to you; and you shall eat the herb which on the face of the field. Adam answered and said, I pray, through mercies from before You, O Yahuah אַיָּאז, that we are not accounted before You as the cattle, to eat the herb which is on the face of the field. Let us now stand up, and labor with the labor of the hands, and eat food of the fruits of the earth; and in these things let there be distinction before You between the children of men and the cattle.

Genesis 3:19 - By the labour of your hands you shall eat food, until you turn again to the dust from which you were created: for dust you are, and unto dust you shall return; for from the dust it is to be that you are to arise, to render judgment and reckoning for all that you have done, in the day of the great judgment.

Genesis 3:20 - And Adam called the name of his wife Hava, because she is the mother of all the children of men.

Genesis 3:21 - And Yahuah אַיָּאז Alahim made to Adam and to his wife vestures of honor from the skin of the serpent, which he had cast from him, upon the skin of their flesh, instead of that adornment which had been cast away; and He clothed them.

Genesis 3:22 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim said to the messengers who ministered before Him, behold, Adam is sole on the earth, as I am sole in the Shamayim above; and it will be that they will arise from him who will know to discern between good and evil. Had he kept the commandments which I appointed to him, he would have lived and existed as the tree of life for ever. But now, because he has not kept that which I prescribed, it is decreed against him that we keep him from the garden of Eden, before he reach out his hand and take of the tree of life: for, behold, if he eat of it, living he will live and exist forever.

Genesis 3:23 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim removed him from the garden of Eden; and he went and dwelt on Mount Moriah, to cultivate the ground from which he had been created.

Genesis 3:24 - And He draw out the man from there where He had made to dwell the glory of His Presence at the first between the two Kerubia (Cherubs/ Cherubim). Before He had created the world, He created the Torah; He prepared the garden of Eden for the righteous, that they might eat and delight themselves with the fruit of the tree; because they would have practiced in their lives the doctrine of the Torah in this world, and have maintained the commandments: (but) he prepared Gehenna for the wicked, which is like the sharp, consuming sword of two edges; in the center of it He has prepared flakes of fire and burning coals for the judgment of the wicked who rebelled in their life against the doctrine of the Torah. To serve the Torah is better than (to eat of) the fruit of the tree of life, (the Torah) which the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים prepared, that man keeping it might continue, and walk in the paths of the way of life in the world to come.

(Jerusalem) - And The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Elohim said, Behold, Adam whom I have created is sole in my world, as I am sole in the shamayim above. It is to be that a great people are to arrive from him; from him will arise a people who will know how to discern between good and evil. And now it is good that we keep him from the Garden of Eden before he stretch forth his hand and take also of the fruit of the tree of life, and eat, and live for ever...And He cast out Adam, and made the glory of His Presence to dwell at the front of the east of the Garden of Eden, above the two Kerubaia. Two thousand years before He had created the world, He created the Torah, and prepared Gehenna and the Garden of Eden. He prepared the Garden of Eden for the righteous, that they should eat, and delight themselves with the fruit of the tree, because they had kept the commandments of the Torah in this world. For the wicked He prepared Gehenna, which is like the sharp, consuming sword with two edges. He prepared in the depth of it flake of fire and burning coals for the wicked, for their punishment for ever in the world to come, who have not kept the commandment of the Torah in this world. For the Torah is the tree of life; whoever keepeth it in this life liveth and subsisteth as the tree of life. The Torah is good to keep in this world, as the fruit of the tree of life in the world that comes.

Genesis 4

Genesis 4:1 - And Adam knew Hava his wife, who had desired the Messenger (Messenger); and she conceived, and bare Kain; and she said, I have acquired a man, the Messenger of Yahuah אַחָאז.

Genesis 4:2 - And she added to bear from her husband Adam his twin, even Habel. And Habel was a shepherd of the flock, but Kain was a man working in the earth.

Genesis 4:3 - And it was at the end of days, on the fourteenth of Nissan, that Kain brought of the produce of the earth, the seed of cotton (or line), an oblation of first things before Yahuah אַחָאז;

Genesis 4:4 - And Habel brought of the first-born of the flock, and of their fat; and it was pleasing before Yahuah אַחָאז, and He gave (His) countenance to Habel and to his oblation;

Genesis 4:5 - but to Kain and to his oblation He gave no countenance. And Kain was angered greatly, and the features of his face were downcast.

Genesis 4:6 - And Yahuah אַחָאז said to Kain, why are you angry, and why are the features of your face downcast?

Genesis 4:7 - If you do your work well, will not your guilt be forgiven? But if you do not your work well in this world, your sin is retained until the day of the great judgement, and at the doors of your heart lays your sin. And into your hand have I delivered the power over evil passion, and unto you shall be the inclination thereof, that you may have authority over it to become righteous, or sinful.

(Jerusalem) - If you makest your work good in this world, will it not be forgiven and remitted you in the world to come? But if you does not make your work good in this world, your sin is retained unto the day of the great judgment; and at the door of your heart it lies. Yet into your hand have I delivered power over evil passion, and to you may be dominion over it, to become righteous or to sin.

Genesis 4:8 - And Kain said to Habel his brother, come, and let us two go into the field. And it was that when the two had gone out into the field, Kain answered and said to Habel, I perceive that the world was created in goodness, but it is not governed (or conducted) according to the fruit of good works, for there is respect to persons in judgment; therefore that is why your offering was accepted, and mine not accepted with good will. Habel answered and said to Kain, in goodness was the world created, and according to the fruit of good works is it governed; and there is no respect of persons in judgment; but because the fruits of my works were better than yours, my oblation, before yours, has been accepted with good will. Kain answered and said to Habel, there is neither judgment nor Judge, nor another world; nor will good reward be given to the righteous, nor vengeance be taken of the wicked. And Habel answered and said to Kain, there is a judgement, and there is a Judge; and there is another world, and a good reward given to the righteous, and vengeance taken of the wicked. And because of these words they had an argument on the field; and Kain rose up against Habel his brother, and drove a stone into his forehead, and killed him.

(Jerusalem) - And Kain said to Habel his brother, Come, and let us go forth upon the face of the field. And it was when they had gone out upon the face of the field, Kain answered and said to Habel his brother, There is neither judgment nor Judge, nor another world; neither is a good reward given to the righteous, nor vengeance be taken of the wicked. Nor was the world created in goodness, nor in goodness is it conducted. Therefore it is that your oblation was accepted with good will, and mine not accepted with good will. Habel answered and said to Kain, There is a judgment, and there is a Judge: there is another world, and a good reward is given to the righteous, and vengeance taken of the wicked. And in goodness was the world created, and in goodness is it conducted. But according to the fruit of the good works is it conducted. Because my works were better order than yours, my offering was accepted with good will, and yours was not accepted with good will. And as they two disputed on the face of the field, Kain arose against Habel his brother, and killed him.

Genesis 4:9 - And Yahuah אָדָם said to Kain, where is Habel your brother? And he said, I know not; am I my brother's keeper?

Genesis 4:10 - And He said, what have you done? The voice of the bloods of the murder of your brother which are swallowed up in the sod, cry out before Me from the earth.

(Jerusalem) - The voice of the blood of the multitude of the righteous who were to arise from Habel your brother.

Genesis 4:11 - And now because you have killed him, you are cursed from the earth, which has opened the mouth, and received the bloods of your brother from your hand.

Genesis 4:12 - When you till the earth, it shall not add to give strength to its fruits for you. A wanderer and an exile shall you be in the earth.

Genesis 4:13 - And Kain said before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, more heavy is my rebellion than can be endured. Yet there is power before You to forgive it.

(Jerusalem) - And Kain said before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, My sins are greater than can be borne. Nevertheless there is power before You to absolve and forgive me.

Genesis 4:14 - Behold, You have cast me out today from the face of the earth, and from before You is it possible to be hidden? And because I am a wanderer and an exile in the earth, any just one who finds me will kill me.

Genesis 4:15 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to him, behold now, any one who kills Kain, unto seven generations vengeance shall be taken of him. And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים sealed upon the face of Kain the mark of the Name great and honorable, that any one who might find him should not kill him when he saw it on him.

Genesis 4:16 - And Kain went out from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, and dwelt in the land of the wandering of his exile, which had been made for him from before, as the garden of Eden.

(Jerusalem) - And Kain went out from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, and dwelt in the land of exile and wandering, eastward of the Garden of Eden. And it had been before Kain slew Habel his brother that the earth multiplied fruits, as the fruits of the Garden of Eden; (but) from (the time that) he sinned and killed his brother, it changed, to produced thorns and thistles.

Genesis 4:17 - And Kain knew his wife, and she conceived and gave birth to Hanok; and he built a city, and called the name of the city after the name of his son, Hanok.

Genesis 4:18 - And there was born unto Hanok Irad, and Irad begat Mechujael, and Mechujael begat Methushael, and Methushael begat Lemek.

Genesis 4:19 - And Lemek took for himself two wives; the name of the first, Ada, and the name of the second, Zillah.

Genesis 4:20 - And Ada gave birth to Javal; he was the chief (rab) of all those who dwell in tents, and are masters of cattle.

Genesis 4:21 - And the name of his brother (was) Juval; he was chief (rab) of all those who take part in son with the lyre and the pipe.

Genesis 4:22 - And Zillah also gave birth to Tuvalkain, the chief (rab) of all artificers who know the workmanship of brass and iron. And the sister of Tuvalkain was Naama; she was mistress of elegies and songs.

Genesis 4:23 - And Lemek said to his wives Ada and Zillah, hear my voice, wives of Lemek, hearken to my words: for I have not killed a man, that I should be slain for him; neither have I destroyed a young man, on whose account my children should perish.

Genesis 4:24 - For Kain who sinned and was converted by repentance (had protection) unto seven generations extended to him: and to Lemek, the son of his son, who had not sinned, it is just that it shall be extended unto seventy and seven.

Genesis 4:25 - And Adam knew his wife again, at at the end of a hundred and thirty years after Habel had been slain; and she gave birth to a son, and called his name Sheth; for she said, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has given me another son instead of Habel who Kain slew.

Genesis 4:26 - And to Sheth also was born a son, and he called his name Enosh. That was the generation in whose days they began to err, and to make themselves idols, and surnamed their idols by the name of the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים.

Genesis 5

Genesis 5:1 - This is the book of the genealogy of Man. In the day that Yahuah אָדָם created man, in the likeness of Yahuah אָדָם He made him.

Genesis 5:2 - Male and female He created them, and blessed them in the Name of His WORD; and He called their name Man in the day they were created.

Genesis 5:3 - And Adam lived a hundred and thirty years, and begat Sheth, who had the likeness of his image and of his resemblance: for before Hava gave birth to Kain, who was not like him; and Habel was killed by his hand. And Kain was cast out; neither is his seed genealogized in the book of the genealogy of Adam. But afterwards there was born one like him, and he called his name Sheth.

Genesis 5:4 - And the days of Adam after he begat Sheth were eight hundred years, and he begat sons and daughters.

(Jerusalem) - Eight hundred years; and in those years he begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:5 - And all the days of Adam which he lived were nine hundred and thirty years, and he died.

(Jerusalem) - And he died, and was gathered from the midst of the world.

Genesis 5:6 - And Sheth lived a hundred and five years, and begat Enosh.

Genesis 5:7 - And Sheth lived after he had begotten Enosh eight hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:8 - And all the days of Sheth were nine hundred and twelve years, and he died.

Genesis 5:9 - And Enosh lived ninety years, and begat Kenan.

Genesis 5:10 - And Enosh lived after he had begotten Kenan eight hundred and fifteen years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:11 - And all the days of Enosh were nine hundred and five years; and he died.

Genesis 5:12 - And Kenan lived seventy years and begat Mahalalel.

Genesis 5:13 - And Kenan lived after he had begotten Mahalalel eight hundred and forty years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:14 - And all the days of Kenan were nine hundred and ten years; and he died.

Genesis 5:15 - And Mahalalel lived sixty-five years, and begat Jared.

Genesis 5:16 - And Mahalalel lived after he had begotten Jared eight hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:17 - And all the days of Mahalalel were eight hundred and ninety-five years; and he died.

Genesis 5:18 - And Jared lived a hundred and sixty-two years, and begat Hanok.

Genesis 5:19 - And Jared lived after he had begotten Hanok eight hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:20 - And all the days of Jared were nine hundred and sixty-two years; and he died.

Genesis 5:21 - And Hanok lived sixty-five years, and begat Methushelach.

Genesis 5:22 - And Hanok worshipped in truth before Yahuah אַחַז after he had begotten Methushelach three hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:23 - And all the days of Hanok with the sojourners of the earth were three hundred and sixty-five years.

Genesis 5:24 - And Hanok served in truth before Yahuah אַחַז; and, behold, he was not with the sojourners of the earth; for he was withdrawn, and he ascended to the firmament by The WORD before Yahuah אַחַז, and his name was called Metatron the Great Saphra.

(Jerusalem) - And Hanok served in the truth before Yahuah אַחַז, and, behold, he was not; for he was withdrawn by The WORD from before Yahuah אַחַז.

Genesis 5:25 - And Methushelach lived a hundred and eighty-seven years, and begat Lemek.

Genesis 5:26 - And Methushelach lived free he had begotten Lemek seven hundred and eighty-two years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:27 - And all the days of Methushelach were nine hundred and two and sixty and nine years; and he died.

Genesis 5:28 - And Lemek lived a hundred and eighty-two years, and begat a son;

Genesis 5:29 - And he called him name Noah, (Consolation), saying, this will console us for our works that are not prosperous, and for the labor of our hands with the earth which Yahuah אלהים has cursed on account of the guilt of the sons of men.

Genesis 5:30 - And Lemek lived after he had begotten Noah five hundred and ninety and five years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 5:31 - And all the days of Lemek were seven hundred and seventy and seven years; and he died.

Genesis 5:32 - And Noah was the son of five hundred years, and Noah begat Shem, Cham and Japhet.

Genesis 6

Genesis 6:1 - And it was when the sons of men began to multiply on the face of the earth, and fair daughters were born to them;

Genesis 6:2 - And the sons of the Great saw that the daughters of men were beautiful, and painted, and curled, walking with revelation of the flesh, and with imaginations of wickedness; that they took for themselves wives of all who pleased them.

Genesis 6:3 - And Yahuah אַחַז said by His WORD, all the generations of the wicked which are to arise shall not be purged after the order of the judgments of the generation of the flood, which shall be destroyed and exterminated from the center of the world. Have I not revealed My Set-Apart Ruach to them, (or, placed My Set-Apart Ruach in them,) that they may work good works? And, behold, their works are wicked. Behold, I will give them a period of a hundred and twenty years, that they mark work repentance, and not perish.

(Jerusalem) - And The WORD of Yahuah אַחַז said, The Generations which are to arise shall not be judged after (the manner of) the generation of the deluge, (which is) to be destroyed, and exterminated, and finally blotted out. Have I not imparted My Ruach to the sons of men, because they are flesh, that they may work good works? But they do works of evil. Behold, I have given them a prolongment of a hundred and twenty years, that they may work repentance; but they have not done it.

Genesis 6:4 - Schamchazai and Uzziel, who fell from the Shamayim, were on the earth in those days; and also, after the sons of the Great had gone in with the daughters of men, they gave birth to them: and these are they who are called men who are of the world, men of names.

Genesis 6:5 - And Yahuah אַחַז saw that the wickedness of man was great in the earth, and all the imagery of the the thought of his heart was only evil every day.

Genesis 6:6 - And it repented Yahuah אֱלֹהִים in His WORD that He had made man upon the earth; and He passed judgment upon them by His WORD.

(Jerusalem) - And there was repentance before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים In His WORD that He has made man upon the earth.

Genesis 6:7 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said, I will abolish by My WORD, man, whom I have created upon the face of the earth, from man to cattle, to the reptile, and to the fowl of the Shamayim; because I have repented in My WORD that I have made them.

(Jerusalem) - And He said, and judged in His heart.

Genesis 6:8 - But Noah, who was righteous, found favor before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים.

(Jerusalem) - But Noah, because he was righteous in his generation, found favour and mercy before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים

Genesis 6:9 - These are the genealogies of the race of Noah. Noah was a just man, complete in good works in his generation, (and) in fear of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים walked Noah.

Genesis 6:10 - And Noah begat three sons, Shem, Cham, and Japheth.

Genesis 6:11 - And the earth was corrupted through the inhabitants there, who had rejected the ways of righteousness before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים; and the earth was filled with plundering.

(Jerusalem) - And the earth was filled with violences frauds.

Genesis 6:12 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים saw the earth; and it was corrupt; for all flesh had every way corrupting his way upon the earth.

Genesis 6:13 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to Noah, the end of all flesh comes before Me, because the earth is filled with plundering by their evil works; and, behold, I will destroy them with the earth.

Genesis 6:14 - Make you an ark of the wood of cedars; a hundred and fifty cells shall you make the ark in it's left side, and thirty-six in its breadth; and ten cabins in the center, to lay up in them provision; and five repositories on the right, and five on the left; and you shall protect it within and without with pitch.

Genesis 6:15 - And in this way shall you make it; three hundred cubits shall be the length of the ark, fifty cubits its breadth, thirty cubits its height.

Genesis 6:16 - Go you unto Phison, and take from there a precious stone, and fix it in the ark to illuminate you: with the measure of a cubit (or span) shall you complete it above. And a door shall you set in the side of the ark; and with dwelling-places, inferior, second, and third, shall you make it.

Genesis 6:17 - And I, behold, I bring a flood of waters upon the earth to swallow up all flesh which has in it the Ruach of life from under the Shamayim: whatever is upon the earth will be swept away.

Genesis 6:18 - But I will establish my covenant with you; and you will go into the ark, you, and your sons, and your wife, and the wives of your sons with you.

Genesis 6:19 - And of all that lives of all flesh, two of every (kind) will go into the ark, to be preserved alive with you: male and female they will be.

Genesis 6:20 - Of the fowl after its kind, and of all cattle after its kind, and of every reptile of the earth after its kind, two of every (sort) will come to you by the hand of a messenger, who will take cause them to come to you, to be preserved.

Genesis 6:21 - And you, take to you of all food that is eaten, and let it be to you and to them for food.

Genesis 6:22 - And Noah did according to all that Yahuah אלהים had instructed him.

Genesis 7

Genesis 7:1 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to Noah, enter, you, and every one of your house, into the ark; for your have I seen as righteous before in this generation.

Genesis 7:2 - Of all clean cattle you seven by seven, male and female, and of all cattle not clean, two (and two), male and female.

Genesis 7:3 - But of birds of the Shamayim, seven by seven, male and female, to preserve from them seed upon the earth.

Genesis 7:4 - For, behold, I give you space of seven days; if they will be converted (repented), it shall be forgiven them; but if they will not be converted, after a time of seven days, I will cause a rain to come down upon the earth forty days and forty nights, and will destroy all bodies of man and of beast upon the earth.

Genesis 7:5 - And Noah did according to all that Yahuah אֱלֹהִים had commanded him.

Genesis 7:6 - And Noah was the son of six hundred years when the flood of waters was upon the earth.

Genesis 7:7 - And Noah entered, with his sons and his wife and the wives of his sons with him, into the ark, from before the waters of the flood.

Genesis 7:8 - Of all cattle clean, and of cattle unclean, of birds, and of whatever creepeth upon the earth,

Genesis 7:9 - two and two they entered with unto Noah into the ark, male and female, as Yahuah אֱלֹהִים had instructed Noah.

Genesis 7:10 - And it was at the time of seven days after the conclusion of the mourning for Methushelach, that Yahuah אֱלֹהִים beheld, and, lo, the sons of men had not turned. And the waters of the flood came down violently from the Shamayim upon the earth.

Genesis 7:11 - In the six-hundredth year of the life of Noah, in the second month, which was the month of Marchesvan, for until now the months had been numbered from Tishri which was the beginning of the year at the completion of the world, in the seventeenth day of the month, in that day were all the fountains of the great deep broken up. And the giants were gathered there together with their sons and perturbed them, and afterwards the windows of the Shamayim were opened.

(Jerusalem) - And the windows of the Shamayim were opened.

Genesis 7:12 - And the rain came down upon the earth forth days and forty nights.

Genesis 7:13 - In that same day entered Noah, and Shem, and Cham, and Yapheth, the son of Noah, and the wife of Noah, and the three wives of his sons with him, into the ark:

Genesis 7:14 - They, and every animal after his kind, and all cattle after their kind, and every reptile that creeps upon the earth after his kind, and every fowl after its kind, every bird which flies.

Genesis 7:15 - And they entered to Noah into the ark, two and two of all flesh in which was the breadth of life.

Genesis 7:16 - And they coming entered, male and female, of all flesh unto him, as Yahuah אֱלֹהִים had instructed him; and The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים covered over the door of the ark upon the face there.

(Jerusalem) - And the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים was merciful upon him.

Genesis 7:17 - And there was a flood forty days upon the earth, and the waters were multiplied and bare up the ark, and it was lifted from the earth.

Genesis 7:18 - And the waters became mighty and increased greatly upon the earth, and the ark went floating upon the face of the waters.

Genesis 7:19 - And the waters prevailed greatly upon the earth, and and all the high hills which were under the Shamayim were covered:

Genesis 7:20 - fifteen cubits higher did the waters prevail, and the mountains were covered.

Genesis 7:21 - And all flesh expired which moved upon the earth; of fowl, and of cattle, and of wild beasts, and every moving things that moves upon the earth, and all the sons of men,

Genesis 7:22 - - - Every thing in who's nostrils was the breath of life, of all on the dry land, died.

Genesis 7:23 - And all the bodies of men and of beasts upon the face of the earth, from man to cattle, to creeping thing, and to the fowl which flies in the air of the Shamayim, perished from the earth; and Noah only was left, and they who were with him in the ark.

Genesis 7:24 - And the waters prevailed upon the earth one hundred and fifty days.

Genesis 8

Genesis 8:1 - And Yahuah אָיָאָז in His WORD remembered Noah, and all the animals and the cattle which were with him in the ark; and Yahuah אָיָאָז caused the wind of mercies to pass over the earth, and the waters were dried.

(Jerusalem) - And He remembered in His mercies the good that was with Noah. And Yahuah אָיָאָז caused the wind of mercies.

Genesis 8:2 - And the fountains of the deep were shut up, and the windows of the Shamayim, and the rain was forbidden to descend from the Shamayim.

Genesis 8:3 - And the waters returned from being on the earth, going and returning. And the waters receded at the end of one hundred and fifty days.

Genesis 8:4 - And the ark rested in the seventh month, which is the month of Nisan, in the seventeenth day of the month, upon the mountains of Qadron; the name of the one mountain is Qardania, and the name of the other mountain Irmenia; and there was built the city of Armenia in the land of the east.

Genesis 8:5 - And the waters went and diminished until the tenth month, the month Tammuz. In Tammuz, in the first month, the heads of the mountains were seen.

Genesis 8:6 - And it was at the end of forty days, and Noah opened the window of the ark which he had made.

Genesis 8:7 - And he sent out a raven; and it went forth, going forth and returning, until the waters had dried from the earth.

Genesis 8:8 - And he sent forth a house-dove from being with him, to see whether the waters were lightened from off the faces of the earth.

Genesis 8:9 - And the dove found no rest for the sole of the foot, and returned unto him to the ark; and he knew that the waters were still upon the face of all the earth. And he reached out his hand, and took and brought her unto him into the ark.

Genesis 8:10 - And he waited seven more days, and again he sent the dove from the ark.

(Jerusalem) - And he began to number, and again he sent the dove from the ark.

Genesis 8:11 - And the dove came to him at the evening time, and, behold, a leaf of olive gathered, broken off, she brought in her mouth, and which she had taken from the Mount of the Mashiak (Messiah). And Noah understood that the waters had receded from being on the earth.

Genesis 8:12 - And again he waited seven days, and added to send out the dove; but she added not to return to him again.

Genesis 8:13 - And it was in the six hundredth and first year, in Tishri, in the first of the month, in the beginning of the year, that the water were dried from upon the earth. And Noah removed the covering of the ark, and saw the faces of the ground to be dried.

Genesis 8:14 - And in the month Marchesvan, in the twenty-seventh day of the month, the earth was dry.

Genesis 8:15 - And Yahuah אַחַד spoke with Noah, saying:

Genesis 8:16 - Go out from the ark, you, and your wife, and your sons, and the wives of your sons, with you.

Genesis 8:17 - Every living animal that is with you of all flesh, of fowl, of cattle, and of every reptile that creeps on the earth, bring forth with you, that they may produce in the earth, and spread abroad and multiply on the earth.

Genesis 8:18 - And Noah went out, and his sons, and his wife, and the wives of his sons, with him.

Genesis 8:19 - Every animal, every reptile, and every bird, which moves upon the earth, according to its seed, went forth from the ark.

Genesis 8:20 - And Noah built the altar before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים; that altar which Adam had built in the time when he was cast out from the garden of Eden, and had offered an oblation upon it; and on it had Kain and Habel offered their oblation. But when the waters of the flood descended, it was destroyed, and Noah rebuilt it; and he took of all clean cattle, and of all clean fowl, and sacrificed four upon that altar. And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים accepted his oblation with favor:

Genesis 8:21 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said in His WORD, I will not add again to curse the earth on account of the sin of the children of men: for the imagination of the heart of man is evil from his youth; neither will I add to destroy whatever lives as I have done.

Genesis 8:22 - Until all the days of the earth, sowing in the season of Tishri, and harvest in the season of Nisan, and coldness in the season of Tebeth, and warmth in the season of Tammuz, and summer and winter, and days and nights shall not fail.

(Jerusalem) - Until all the days of the earth from now, sowing and reaping, and cold and heat, and days and nights shall not cease.

Genesis 9

Genesis 9:1 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים blessed Noah, and his sons, and said to them, spread forth and multiply, and replenish the earth.

Genesis 9:2 - And the fear of you and the dread of you shall be upon every beast of the earth, and on every fowl of the Shamayim; of all that the earth swarms forth, and all the fishes of the sea, into your hands are they delivered.

Genesis 9:3 - Every moving thing which lives to you shall be for food: as the green herb have I given to you the whole.

Genesis 9:4 - But flesh which is torn of the living beast, at what time the life is in it, or that torn from a slaughtered animal before all the breath has gone forth, you shall not eat.

Genesis 9:5 - But the blood of your lives I will require of every animal which has killed a man, I will require that it be put to death on his account. And from the hand of the human being, from the hand of the man who has shed the blood of his brother, will I require the life of man.

Genesis 9:6 - Whoever sheds the blood of man, the judges, by witnesses, shall condemn him unto death; but he who sheds it without witnesses, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים of the world will bring punishment on him in the day of the great judgment; because in the image of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים He made man.

Genesis 9:7 - And you, spread yourselves abroad and multiply; bring forth in the earth, and increase in it.

Genesis 9:8 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים spoke to Noah, and to his sons with him, saying,

Genesis 9:9 - I, behold, I establish my covenant with you, and with your children after you;

Genesis 9:10 - And with every living soul that is with you, of birds, and of cattle, and of every beast of the earth that is with you, of all that go forth from the ark, of every beast of the earth.

Genesis 9:11 - And I will establish my covenant with you, and will not again cause all flesh to perish by the waters of a flood; and there will not again be a flood to destroy the earth.

Genesis 9:12 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said, this is the sign of the covenant which I establish between My WORD and between you and every living soul that is with you, unto the generations of the world.

Genesis 9:13 - I have set My Bow in the cloud, and it will be for a token of the covenant between My WORD and the earth.

Genesis 9:14 - And it shall be that when I spread forth My glorious cloud over the earth, the bow shall be seen in the daytime, which the sun is not sunk or hidden in a cloud.

Genesis 9:15 - And I will remember My covenant which is between My WORD and between you and every living soul of all flesh, that there will not be the waters of a flood to destroy all flesh.

Genesis 9:16 - And the bow will be in the cloud, and I will look upon it, to remember the everlasting covenant between The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים and every living soul of all flesh that is upon the earth.

Genesis 9:17 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to Noah, this is the sign of the covenant that I have covenanted between My WORD and between the word for all flesh that is on the earth.

Genesis 9:18 - And the sons of Noah who went out from the ark were Shem, Cham, Japhet; and Cham is the father of Kanaan.

Genesis 9:19 - These are the three sons of Noah, and from them they were spread abroad to dwell in all the earth.

Genesis 9:20 - And Noah began to be a man working in the earth. And he found a vine which the river had brought away from the garden of Eden; and he planted it in a vineyard, and it flourished in a day; and it's grapes became ripe, and he pressed them out.

(Jerusalem) - And Noah began to be a righteous man, and he planted a vineyard.

Genesis 9:21 - And he drank of the wine and was drunken; and he made himself naked in the midst of his tent.

Genesis 9:22 - And Cham, the father of Kanaan, beheld the nakedness of his father, and showed to his brethren outside.

Genesis 9:23 - And Shem and Japhet took a mantle, and bare it on each of their shoulders, and went backwards, and covered the nakedness of their father they did not see.

Genesis 9:24 - And Noach awoke from his wine, and knew, by the relation of a dream, what had been done to him by Cham his son, who was inferior in worth, on the account that he had not begotten a fourth son.

Genesis 9:25 - And he said, accursed is Kanaan who is the fourth son, a serving servant shall he be to his brethren.

Genesis 9:26 - And he said, blessed be Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי שֵׁם, the Alahim of Shem, whose work is righteous; and therefore shall Kanaan be servant unto him.

Genesis 9:27 - Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי שֵׁם shall beautify the borders of Japhet, and his sons shall be disciples and dwell in the schools of Shem, and Kanaan shall be servant to them.

Genesis 9:28 - And Noach lived after the flood three hundred and fifty years.

Genesis 9:29 - And all the days of Noach were nine hundred and fifty years; and he died.

Genesis 10

Genesis 10:1 - These are the generations of the sons of Noach, and of the sons who were born to them after the flood.

Genesis 10:2 - The sons of Japheth, Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Thubal, and Meshek, and Thiras. And the names of their provinces, Afriki, and Germana, and Medi, and Makadonia, and Iatinia, and Asia, and Tharki.

Genesis 10:3 - And the sons of Gomer, Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Torgarma.

Genesis 10:4 - And the sons of Javan, Elisha, Alas, and Tarsas, Akazia, and Dordonia.

(Jerusalem) - The sons of Japheth, Gomer; and the name of their provinces, Afriki, and Garmania, and Masai, and Mokdonia, and Yatania, and Asia, and Tharki. And the sons of Gomer, and the name of their provinces, Asia and Pharkui (Phrygia?) and Barberia. And the sons of Javan, Elisha, and the name of their provinces, Alastarasom, Italia, and Dordonia.

Genesis 10:5 - From these were distributed the tribes of the islands of the gentiles, every one according to his language, to his family in their nations.

Genesis 10:6 - And the sons of Cham, Kush, Mizraim, and Phut, and Kenaan. And the name of their provinces, Arabia, and Mizraim, and Alichrok, and Kenaan.

Genesis 10:7 - And the sons of Kush, Seba, and Havilah, and Sabta, and Raama and Sabteka, and the name of their provinces, Sinirai, and Hindiki, and Semadi, and Lubai, and Zingai. And the sons of Maurinos, Zmargad and Mezag.

Genesis 10:8 - And Kush begat Nimrod: he began to be mighty in sin, and to rebel before Yahuah אַיָּאָז in the earth.

Genesis 10:9 - He was a mighty rebel before Yahuah אַחַז; therefore it is said, from the day that the world was created there has not been as Nimrod, mighty in hunting, and a rebel before Yahuah אַחַז.

(Jerusalem) - He was mighty in hunting and in sin before Yahuah אַחַז; for he was a hunter of the sons of men in their languages. And he said to them, Leave the judgments of Shem, and adhere to the judgments of Nimrod. On this account it is said, As Nimrod the mighty, mighty in hunting and in sin before Yahuah אַחַז.

Genesis 10:10 - And the beginning of his kingdom was Bavel the Great, and Hadas, and Netsibin, and Ketispon, in the land of Pontos.

(Jerusalem) - And the beginning of his kingdom was Bavel, and Hajdas, and Netsibin, and Katispa in the land of Bavel.

Genesis 10:11 - From that land went out Nimrod, and reigned in Arthur, because he would not be in the counsel of a divided generation. And he left those four cities; and Yahuah אַחַז gave him a place; and he built four other cities, Ninevah and Pelatiath, Kartha, and Parioth.

(Jerusalem) - From that land he went out towards Arthur, and builder Nineveh, and Pelatiath-Kartha, and Hadiath.

Genesis 10:12 - And Talesar, which was built between Ninevah and Hadiath; that is a great city.

(Jerusalem) - And Talesar, between Nineveh and Hadiath, which is a great city.

Genesis 10:13 - And Mizraim begat the Nivatee, and the Mariotee, and the Livakee, and the Pantascinee,

(Jerusalem) - And Mizraim begat the Mariotae, and Pentepolitae, and Lusetae, and Pulusae, and the Pantaskenae, from who went forth the Philistae and Kapodekae.

Genesis 10:14 - And the Pathrosim, and the Nasiotae, and the Pantapolotee, from who came the Philistae and the Kaphodikae.

Genesis 10:15 - And Kenaan begat Zidon his firstborn, and Heth,

Genesis 10:16 - And the Jebusae, and the Emoraee, and the Gergeshaee,

Genesis 10:17 - And the Hivae, and the Irkaee, and the Antosae,

(Jerusalem) - And the Tripolae, and the Arkaee, and the Kaphrusae. And the Antridanaee, and the Chamatsae, and the Antukeia: from Bavel, after then, were distinguished the islands of the peoples.

Genesis 10:18 - And the Lutasae, and the Chomtsae, and the Antekoe; and after then the seed of the Kenaanaee were scattered.

Genesis 10:19 - And the limit of the Kenaanaee was from Kothanis, going up to Gerar, unto Azah, unto Sedom and Amorah, Admah and Zeboim, unto Kaldahi.

Genesis 10:20 - These are the sons of Cham, according to the seed of their genealogies, after their languages, in the dwelling of their lands, in the kindred of their people.

(Jerusalem) - These are the sons of Cham, according to the seed of their genealogies, after their languages, in the dwelling of their lands, in the kindred of their people.

Genesis 10:21 - And to Shem also was born a son. He is the father of all the sons of the Hebrews, the brother of Japheth, great in the fear of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים.

Genesis 10:22 - The sons of Shem: Elim, and Athur, and Arphakshad, and Lud, and Aram.

Genesis 10:23 - And the sons of Aram, Uz, and Chul, and Gether, and Mash.

Genesis 10:24 - Arphakshad begat Shelach, and Shelach begat Eber.

Genesis 10:25 - And to Eber were born two sons: the name of the one was Peleg, because in his days the earth was divided; and the name of the other Joktan.

Genesis 10:26 - And Joktan begat Elmodad, who measured or lined the earth with lines; and Shaleph, who led forth the waters of rivers, and Chatsarmaveth, and Jarach, and

Genesis 10:27 - Harodam, and Uzal, and Dikla,

Genesis 10:28 - and Oval, and Avimael, and Sheba,

Genesis 10:29 - And Ophir, and Havila, and Jobab. All these are the sons of Joktan.

Genesis 10:30 - And the house of their dwellings was from Masha, by which you go up to Sepharvae, a mountain of the east.

Genesis 10:31 - These are the sons of Shem, according to their houses, in the dwelling of their lands, according to the kindred of their people.

Genesis 10:32 - These are the houses of the sons of Noah, according to their houses in their peoples, and from them are the peoples distinguished in the earth after the flood.

Genesis 11

Genesis 11:1 - And all the earth was of one language, and one speech, and one counsel. In the set-apart language they spoke, that by which the world had been created at the beginning.

(Jerusalem) - **And all the inhabitants of the earth were (of) one language, and of one speech, and one counsel: for they spoke the set-apart language by which the world was created at the beginning: while their hearts erred afterwards from the WORD of Him who spoke, and the world was, at the beginning; and they found a plain in the land of the Pontos and dwelt there.**

Genesis 11:2 - And it was while they were journeying from the east that they found a plain in the land of Bavel, and dwelt there.

Genesis 11:3 - And they said, a man to his fellow, come, we will cast bricks, and put them in the furnace. And they had brick for stone, and slime for cement.

Genesis 11:4 - And they said, come, we will build us a city and a tower, and the head of it shall come to the summit of the Shamayim; and we will make us an image for worship on the top of it, and put a sword in his hand to act against the array of war, before that we be scattered on the face of the earth.

(Jerusalem) - **And they said, Come now, and we will build us a city and a tower, and the head of it shall reach to the summit of the Shamayim, and we will make us in it a house of worship at the top. And we will put a sword in his hand, lest there be set against him the array of war, before we be scattered upon the face of all the earth.**

Genesis 11:5 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים was revealed to punish them for the work of the city and the tower which the sons of men built.

Genesis 11:6 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said, behold, the people are one, and the language of all of them one: and this they have thought to do: and now they will not be restrained from doing whatever they imagine.

Genesis 11:7 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to the seventy messengers which stand before Him, come, we will descend and intermix their language, that a man will not understand the speed of his neighbor.

Genesis 11:8 - And The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים was revealed against the city, and with Him seventy messengers, having reference to seventy nations, each having its own language, and then de the writing of its own hand: and He dispersed them from then upon the face of all the earth into seventy languages. And one didn't know what his neighbor was saying: but one slew the other; and they ceased from building the city.

Genesis 11:9 - Therefore He called the name of it Bavel, because there did Yahuah אֱלֹהִים intermix the speech of all the inhabitants of the earth, and from then did Yahuah אֱלֹהִים disperse them upon the faces of the earth.

Genesis 11:10 - These are the generations of Shem. Shem was a son of a hundred years, and he begat Arphakshad, two years after the flood.

Genesis 11:11 - And Shem lived after he had begotten Arphakshad five hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:12 - And Arphakshad lived thirty five years, and begat Shelach.

Genesis 11:13 - And Arphakshad lived after he had begotten Shelach four hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:14 - And Shelach lived thirty years, and begat Eber.

Genesis 11:15 - And Shelach lived after he had begotten Eber four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:16 - And Eber lived thirty four years, and begat Peleg.

Genesis 11:17 - And Eber lived after he had begotten Peleg four hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:18 - And Peleg lived thirty years, and begat Reu.

Genesis 11:19 - And Peleg lived after he had begotten Reu two hundred and nine years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:20 - And Reu lived thirty-two years, and begat Serug.

Genesis 11:21 - And Reu lived after he had begotten Serug two hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:22 - And Serug lived thirty years, and begat Nahor.

Genesis 11:23 - And Serug lived after he had begotten Nahor two hundred and sixteen years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:24 - And Nahor lived twenty-nine years, and begat Terah.

Genesis 11:25 - And Nahor lived after he had begotten Terah one hundred and sixteen years, and begat sons and daughters.

Genesis 11:26 - And Terah lived seventy years, and begat Abram and Nahor and Haran.

Genesis 11:27 - These are the generations of Terah. Terah begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran; and Haran begat lot.

Genesis 11:28 - And it was when Nimrod had cast Abram into the furnace of fire because he would not worship his idol, and the fire had no power to burn him, that Haran's heart became doubtful, saying, if Nimrod overcome, I will be on his side: but if Abram overcome, I will be on his side. And when all the people who were there saw that the fire had no power over Abram, they said in their hearts, is not Haran the brother of Abram full of divinations and charms, and has he not uttered spells over the fire that it should not burn his brother? Immediately (min yad, our of hand) there fell fire from the high Shamayim and consumed him; and Haran dies in the sight of Terah his father, where he was burned in the land of his nativity, in the furnace of fire which the Kasdai had made for Abram his brother.

Genesis 11:29 - And Abram and Nahor took to them wives: the names of Abram's wife was Sara, and the name of the wife of Nahor, Milcha, the daughter of Haran, the father of Milcha and the father of Iska, who is Sara.

Genesis 11:30 - And Sara was barren, she had no child.

(Jerusalem) - And Sara was barren, she had no son.

Genesis 11:31 - And Terah took Abram his son, and Lot son of Haran, the son of his son, and his daughter-in-law Sara the wife of Abram his son, and they went out from Ura of the Kasdai, to go to the land of Kenaan. And they came unto Haran, and dwelt there.

Genesis 11:32 - And the days of Terah were two hundred and five years. And Terah died in Haran.

Genesis 12

Genesis 12:1 - And Yahuah אַחַז said to Abram, go you from your land; separate yourself from your kindred; go forth from the house of your father; go into the land which I will show you.

Genesis 12:2 - And I will make you a great people, and will bless you, and magnify your name, and you shall be blessed.

(Jerusalem) - And I will constitute you a great people, and I will bless you; and Abram shall be strengthened with many blessings.

Genesis 12:3 - And I will bless the priests who will spread out their hands in prayer, and bless your sons; and Bileam, who will curse them, I will curse, and they shall slay him with the mouth of the sword; and in you shall be blessed all the generations of the earth.

(Jerusalem) - And I will bless him who blesses you, and he who curseth you shall be accursed; and in your righteousness shall all the generations of the earth be blessed.

Genesis 12:4 - And Abram went, according as Yahuah אַחַז had spoken with him, and Lot went with him. And Abram was the son of seventy and five years at his going out from Haran.

Genesis 12:5 - And Abram took Sara his wife, and Lot his brother's son, and all the substance which they had acquired, and the souls who they had proselyted in Haran, and went out to go to the land of Kenaan. And they came to the land of Kenaan.

(Jerusalem) - And the souls of the proselytes.

Genesis 12:6 - And Abram passed through the land unto the place of Shekem, unto the plain which had been showed. And the Kenaanites were then in the land; for the time had not yet come that the sons of Yashar'al should possess it.

(Jerusalem) - The plain (or valley) of vision. And the Kenaanites were then in the land; for the time had not yet come that the sons of Yashar'al should possess it.

Genesis 12:7 - And Yahuah אַיִן was revealed unto Abram, and said, to your sons will I give this land. And he built there an altar before Yahuah אַיִן, who was revealed to him.

Genesis 12:8 - And he went up from there to a mountain which was eastward of Bethel, and outspread his tent, having Bethel on the west and Ai on the east; and he built there an altar before Yahuah אַיִן, and prayed in the Name of Yahuah אַיִן.

Genesis 12:9 - And Abram migrated, going and migrating unto the south.

Genesis 12:10 - And there was a famine in the land, and Abram went down into Mizraim to be a dweller there, because the famine was strong in the land.

Genesis 12:11 - And it was, as he approached to enter the limit Mizraim, and Abram, said to Sara his wife, behold, until this I have not seen your flesh; but now I know that you are a woman of fair aspect.

Genesis 12:12 - It will be, therefore, when the Mizraee see you, and view your beauty, that they will say, this is his wife; and they will kill me, and keep you alive.

Genesis 12:13 - Say, I pray, that you are my sister, that it may be well with me for your sake, and that my life may be spared on your account.

Genesis 12:14 - And it was when Abram had entered Mizraim, the Mizraee saw the woman to be be very fair;

Genesis 12:15 - And the princes of Pharoh beheld her, and praised her to Pharoh; and the woman was conducted to the royal house of Pharoh.

(Jerusalem) - And the woman was conducted to the palace of Pharoh.

Genesis 12:16 - And Pharoh did good to Abram for her sake; and he had sheep, and oxen, and asses, and servants, and handmaids, and she-asses, and camels.

Genesis 12:17 - And the WORD of Yahuah אַיִן sent great plagues against Pharoh and the men of his house, on account of Sara, Abram's wife.

Genesis 12:18 - And Pharoh called Abram, and said, what is this that you have done to me?

Genesis 12:19 - Why did you say, she is my sister? When I would take her to me to wife, plagues were at once sent against me, and I went not unto her. And now behold your wife, take (her) and go.

Genesis 12:20 - And Pharaoh commanded men concerning him, and they led him forth, and his wife, and all that he had.

Genesis 13

Genesis 13:1 - And Abram went up from Mizraim, he and his wife (and) all that he had; and Lot with him, to go to the south.

Genesis 13:2 - And Abram had become very strong in cattle, in silver, and in gold.

Genesis 13:3 - And he proceeded in his journeys from the south unto Bethel, and returned to the place where he had spread out his tabernacle at the first, between Bethel and Ai.

Genesis 13:4 - To the place of the altar which he had made there at the beginning; and Abram prayed there in The Name of Yahuah אַיָּהוָה.

(Jerusalem) - to the place of the altar which he had made there at the beginning; and Abram prayed there in the Name of Yahuah אַיָּהוָה.

Genesis 13:5 - And also unto Lot, who was remembered through the righteousness of Abram, there were sheep and oxen and tents.

Genesis 13:6 - And the land could not sustain them to dwell together, because their possessions were great, and they were not able to dwell together.

(Jerusalem) - Their treasures.

Genesis 13:7 - And contentions arose between the shepherds of Abram's flock, and the shepherds of the flocks of Lot; for the Shepherds of Abram has been instructed by him not to go among the Kenaanaee and Pherizae, who, as yet, had power in the land, and to restrain the cattle that they should make no depredation in going to the place of their pasture: but the shepherds of Lot would go and feed in the grounds of the Kenaanaee and Pherizae who yet dwelt in the land.

(Jerusalem) - And there was strife between the shepherds of Abram's cattle and the shepherds of the cattle of Lot. The shepherds of Abram restrained their beasts until the time of their coming to the place of their pasture; but the shepherds of Lot did not restrain their beasts, but turned them free, and went. But Abram's shepherds had been instructed by Abram their righteous master, Go not to the Kenaanaee and Pherizae; for as yet they have possession in the land.

Genesis 13:8 - And Abram said to Lot, between me and you let there not now be controversy, nor between my shepherds and your shepherds; for we are brother-men.

Genesis 13:9 - Is not all the land before you? Separate then from me. If you (go) to the north, I (go) to the south: if you (go) to the south, I (go) to the north.

Genesis 13:10 - And Lot uplifted his eyes towards (the place of) fornication; and beheld all the plain of Jardena that it was altogether well watered, before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים in His wrath had destroyed Sedom and Amolah; a land admirable for trees, as the garden of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, and for fruitage, as the land of Mizraim as you go up to Zoar.

Genesis 13:11 - And Lot chose to him all the plain of Jardena; and Lot journeyed from the east, and they separated the one man from his brother.

Genesis 13:12 - Abram dwelt in the land of Kenaan, and Lot dwelt in the towns of the plain, and spread his tabernacle towards Sedom.

Genesis 13:13 - And the men of Sedom were depraved in their wealth one with another, and they sinned in their bodies; they sinned with open nakedness, and the shedding of innocent blood, and practiced strange worship, and rebelled greatly against The Name of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים.

Genesis 13:14 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to Abram, after that Lot had separated from him, lift up now your eyes, and look, from the place where you are, to the north and to the south, to the east and to the west:

Genesis 13:15 - For all the land that you see will I give unto you, and to your sons, for ever.

Genesis 13:16 - And I will make your sons manifold as the dust of the earth, as that, as it is impossible for a man to number the dust of the earth, so also it shall be impossible to number your sons.

Genesis 13:17 - Arise journey in the land, and make occupation of it in length and breadth; for to you will I give it.

Genesis 13:18 - And Abram stretched his tent (and made folds) for oxen and sheep, and came and dwelt in the vale of Mamre which is in Hebron, and built there an altar before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים.

Genesis 14

Genesis 14:1 - And it was in the days of Amraphel, **he is Nimrod**, who commanded Abram to be cast into the furnace; he was then king of Pontos; Ariok, (so called) because he was (arik) tall among the giants, king of Thalsar, Kedarlaomer, (so called) because he had bound himself (or gone over) among the bondmen of the king of Elam, and Thidal, crafty as a fox, king of the peoples subjected to him,

Genesis 14:2 - That these made war with Bera, whose deeds were evil, king of Sedom, and with Birsha, whose deeds were with the wicked, king of Amora: Shinab, who had hated his father, king of Admah, and Shemebar, who had corrupted himself with fornication, king of Zeboim; and the king of the city which consumed (Bela) the dwellers thereof, which is Zoar.

Genesis 14:3 - All these were joined in the vale of the gardens (paredesaia), the place that produced the streams of waters that empty themselves into the sea of salt.

(Jerusalem) - All these were joined in the valley of the gardens.

Genesis 14:4 - Twelve years they had served Kedarlaomer; and in the thirteenth year they had rebelled.

Genesis 14:5 - And in the fourteenth year came Kedarlaomer and the kings who were with him, and smote the **Giants (gibboraia)** which were in Ashtaroth-Karniam, and the Strong who were in Hametha, and the Terrible who were in the plain of Kiriathaim,

(Jerusalem) - And they slew the giants who were in Ashtaroth-Karnaim, the famed who were among them, and the formidable who inhabited the city which they had built, and the cavern people who dwelt in the mountain of Gebala, unto the valley of vision which is near upon the desert.

Genesis 14:6 - And the Choraee (dwellers in caverns) who were in the high mountains of Begala, unto the valley of Pharan, which was near upon the edge of the desert.

Genesis 14:7 - And they returned, and came to the place where was rendered the judgment of Mosheh the prophet, to the fountain of the waters of Strife, which is Requam. And they smote all the fields of the Amalkaee, and also the Emorae, who dwelt in En-gedi.

Genesis 14:8 - And the king of Sedom, and the king of Amorah, and the kind of Admah, and the king of Zeboim, and the king of the city which consumed its inhabitants, which is Zoar, went forth, and set the array of battle against them in the valley of the gardens;

Genesis 14:9 - With Kedarlaomer king of Elam, and Thidal king of the nations obedient to him, and Amraphel king of Pontos, and Ariok king of Thelasar; four kings arrayed in battle against five.

(Jerusalem) - And Amraphel king of Pontos, and Ariok king of Elasar: four kings against five spread out the array of war.

Genesis 14:10 - And the valley of the gardens had many pits filled with bitumen: and the kings of Sedom and Amora fled away, and fell there; and they who were left fled to the mountains.

(Jerusalem) - The valley of the gardens was full of pits of bitumen:

Genesis 14:11 - And they took all the property of Sedom and Amora, and all their food, and went.

Genesis 14:12 - And they made captive Lot the son of Abram's brother, and his property, and went. And he had dwelt in Sedom.

Genesis 14:13 - And Og came, who had been spared from the giants that died in the deluge, and had ridden protected upon the top of the ark, and sustained with food by Noah; not being spared through high righteousness, but that the inhabitants of the world might see the power of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, and say, were there not giants who in the first times rebelled against Yahuah אֱלֹהִים of the world, and perished from the earth? But when these kings made war, behold, Og, who was with them, said in his heart, I will go and show Abram concerning Lot, who is led captive, that he may come and deliver him from the hands of the kings into whose hands he has been delivered. And he arose and came, upon the eve of the day of the Pascha, and found him making the unleavened cakes. Then showed he to Abram the Hebrew, who dwelt in the valleys of Mamre Amoraah, brother of Eshkol and brother of Aner, who were men of covenant with Abram.

Genesis 14:14 - And when Abram heard that his brother was made captive, he armed his young men who were trained for war, grown up in his house; but they willed not to go with him. And he chose from them **Eliezer the son of Nimrod**, who was equal in strength to all the three hundred and eighteen; and he pursued unto Dan.

(Jerusalem) - Domestics (marbitsi, down-liers) of his house, eighteen and three hundred, and pursued after them unto Dan of Kisarion.

Genesis 14:15 - And he divided them at night in the way; a part were to engage with the kings, and a part were hidden to smite the firstborn of Egypt. And he arose, he and his servants, and smote them, and pursued them which remained of them unto (the place) of the memorial of sin which was to be in Dan, from the north of Darmesek.

(Jerusalem) - And he pursued them unto Havetha, which is from the north of Darmesek.

Genesis 14:16 - And he brought back all the substance, and also Lot his brother and his substance he brought back, and also the women and the people.

Genesis 14:17 - And the king of Sedom came forth, after that he returned from destroying Kedarlaomer and the kings who were with him, to meet him at the plain of Mephana, which was the king's race-course.

(Jerusalem) - And the kings who were with him, at the plain of vision which was the house of the King's plain.

Genesis 14:18 - And Malka Zadika, who was Shem son of Noah, the king of Yerushalem, came forth to meet Abram, and brought forth to him bread and wine; and in that time he ministered before Aloha Ilaha.

(Jerusalem) - And Malki Zedek, king of Yerushalem, who was Shem, who was the great priest of The Most High.

Genesis 14:19 - And he blessed him, and said, Blessed be Abram of Yahuah אלהים Alahim Most High, who for the righteous possesses the Shamayim and the earth.

Genesis 14:20 - And blessed be Aloha Ilaha, who has made your enemies as a shield which receives a blow. And he gave to him one of ten, of all which he brought back.

Genesis 14:21 - And the king of Sedom said to Aram, give me the souls of the men of my people whom you have brought back, and the substance take to yourself.

(Jerusalem) - And the treasure take to you.

Genesis 14:22 - And Abram said to the king of Sedom, I have uplifted my hands in an oath before Yahuah אלהים Alahim the Most High, who for the just possesses his possession of the Shamayim and the earth,

Genesis 14:23 - If from a thread to the latchet of a sandal I receive any thing of all that is yours; lest you magnify yourself in saying, I have enriched Abram from my own.

(Jerusalem) - If from a thread to the latches of a sandal I receive of all that is thing: that you magnify not yourself and say, I have enriched Abram.

Genesis 14:24 - Have I not power over all the spoil? Apart from what the young men have eaten, and the portion of the men who went with me, Aner, Eshkol, and Mamre, they also receiving their portion.

Genesis 15

Genesis 15:1 - After these words, when the kings had gathered together, and had fallen before Abram; and four kings had been slain, and nine hosts brought back, Abram reasoned in his heart, and said, woe to me, because I have received the reward of my appointments in this world, and have no portion in the world to come. Or perhaps the brethren and friends of those who have been slain will combine in legions and come against me; or that at that time there was found with me the reward of a little righteousness, so that they fell before me; but the second time reward may not be found with me, and by me the name of the Shamayim may be profaned. Thereupon was the **word (pithgama)** of Yahuah אֲנִי with Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not; for if these men should gather together in legions and come against you, **My WORD (Memra)** will be your shield: and also if these fall before you in this world, the reward of your good works shall be kept, and be prepared before Me in the world to come, great exceedingly.

(Jerusalem) - After these words, when all the kings of the lands, and the sultans of the provinces, had gathered together, and had made war against Abram the Just, and had fallen before him, and he had slain of them four kings, and had brought back nine hosts, did Abram the Just reason in his heart, and say, Woe, now, to me, because I have received the reward ordained in the present world, and have no portion in the world to come. Or perhaps the brethren and kindred of the slain who have fallen before me, who are in their cities and provinces, will combine in great legions, and come against me; or perhaps there were in my hand a few commandments in the former times, so that they fell before my when they had risen up against me; or it may be that righteousness was found in me at the former times, that they fell before me, but at the second time it may not be found, and the Heavenly Name will be profaned in me. Then was the word of prophecy from Yahuah אֲנִי unto Abram the Righteous, saying, Fear not, Abram, though they should gather together and come against you with many legions, My WORD shall be your reward and your shield in this world, and a protector over you all the days of the world to come. And though I declined up your adversaries before you in this world, the reward of your good works is prepared for you also before Me in the world to come.

Genesis 15:2 - And Abram said, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim, great blessings have You given me, and great (are they which it is) before You to give me: nevertheless, what profit is to me, when I pass from the world without children, and Eliezer the manager (son of pharnasath, the son of sustenance) of my house, by whose hands signs were wrought for (or to) me in Darmasek, expects to be my heir?

(Jerusalem) - And Abram said, Before You I supplicate mercy, O Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Elohim Manifold blessings You have given me, and many have you before You still to give: nevertheless, what profit have I who go from the world childless, and Eliezer, the son of my house, by who'se hands signs were wrought for me in Damasek, expecteth in himself to be my heir?

Genesis 15:3 - And Abram said, Behold, to me You have not given a son; and, behold, the manager of my house will be my heir.

Genesis 15:4 - And, behold, a word from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים was to him, saying, he shall not be your heir; but a son who you will beget shall be your heir.

Genesis 15:5 - And He brought him forth outside, and said, Look up now to the Shamayim, and number the stars, if you are able to number them: and he said, So will be your sons.

Genesis 15:6 - And he believed in Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, and had faith in the (Memra) WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, and He reckoned it to him for righteousness (lizeku), because he parleyed not before him with words.

Genesis 15:7 - And He said to him, I am Yahuah אֱלֹהִים who brought you out of the fiery furnace of the Kasdai, to give you this land to inherit.

(Jerusalem) - And He said to him, I am Yahuah אֱלֹהִים who brought you out of the fiery furnace from Ur of the Kasdai.

Genesis 15:8 - And he said, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim, by what may I know that I shall be the heir of it?

Genesis 15:9 - And He said, Bring Me oblations, and offer before Me an heifer of three years, and a goat of three years, a ram of three years, and a dove, and the young of a pigeon.

(Jerusalem) - And a turtle and young pigeon.

Genesis 15:10 - And he brought all these before Him, and divided them in the midst, and set in order every division over against its fellow; but the fowl he divided not.

(Jerusalem) - And he brought before him all these, and divided them into divisions, and set one part over against its fellow; but the fowl he divided not.

Genesis 15:11 - And there came down idolatrous peoples which are like to unclean birds, to steal away the sacrifices of Yashar'al; but the righteousness of Abram was a shield over them.

(Jerusalem) - And when the birds descended, they came not night the divisions: those birds are unclean fowl, and those unclean fowl are the kingdoms of the earth which are worshippers of idols, and which counsel evil counsels against the sons of Yashar'al; but the integrity of the righteous Abram hindered them.

Genesis 15:12 - And when the sun was nearing to set, a deep sleep was thrown upon Abram: and, behold, four kingdoms arose to enslave his children: Terror, which is Bavel; Darkness, which is Madai; Greatness, which is Javan; Decline, which is Pheras, which is to fall, and to have no uplifting, and from when it is to be that the children of Yashar'al will come up.

(Jerusalem) - And when the sun was going to set, a sleep profound and sweet fell upon Abram. And, behold, Abram saw four kingdoms which should arise to bring his sons into subjection (and) Terror; the Greatness of Darkness Fell upon him: Terror, that is Bavel; Darkness, that is Media; Greatness, that is Greece; Fell, that is Edom, (Rome) that fourth kingdom which is to Fall, and never to rise again for ever and ever.

Genesis 15:13 - And he said to Abram, Knowing, you must know, that your sons shall dwell in a land not their own, because you have not believed, and they will subjugate and afflict them four hundred years;

Genesis 15:14 - And also that the people whom they shall serve I will judge with two hundred and fifty plagues, and afterwards they shall go forth into liberty with great riches.

Genesis 15:15 - And you shall be gathered to your fathers, your soul shall rest in peace, and you shall be buried in a good old age.

Genesis 15:16 - And in the fourth generation of your sons they will return here to inherit; because the guilt of the Amoraah is not yet complete.

Genesis 15:17 - And when the sun had set there was darkness. And, behold, Abram saw Gehenna ascending, smoke with flaming coals and burning flakes of fire, where the wicked are to be judged. And, behold, He passed between those divisions.

(Jerusalem) - And, behold, the sun went to set, and there was darkness, and Abram beheld till the seats were arrayed and the thrones set forth. And lo, Gehenna, which was prepared for the wicked in the world to come, enveloped in burning flakes and flames of fire, into which the wicked had fallen when in their lives they rebelled against the Torah, while the just who had kept it had been delivered from affliction. And all were seen by Abram while he passed between those divisions.

Genesis 15:18 - In that day Yahuah אֱלֹהִים ordained a covenant with Abram, that He would not judge therein his sons, but would deliver them from the kingdom, saying, To your sons will I give this land, from Nilos of Mizraim unto the great river, the river Pherath,

Genesis 15:19 - The Shalmia, and the Kenizah, and Kadmonaah, and the

Genesis 15:20 - Hittae, and the Pherizae, and Gibarae, and the

Genesis 15:21 - Emoraee, and the Kinaanaee, and the Girgeshaee, and the Jebusaee.

(Jerusalem) - And all the sons of the East.

Genesis 16

Genesis 16:1 - But Sara, the wife of Abram, had not borne to him. But he had a handmaid, a Mizreitha, and her name was Hagar, a daughter of Pharoh, whom he gave to him as a handmaid at the time that he received her, being struck by the WORD from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים.

Genesis 16:2 - And Sara said to Abram, Behold, now, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has restrained me from bearing, go to my handmaid and set her free; perhaps I may be built by her. And Abram hearkened to the word of Sara.

Genesis 16:3 - And Sara the wife of Abram took Hagar the Mizreitha handmaid, when Abram had dwelt ten years in the land of Kenaan, and set her free, and gave her to Abram her husband to wife.

Genesis 16:4 - And he went unto Hagar, and she conceived; and she saw that she had conceived, and the honor of her mistress was despised in her eyes.

Genesis 16:5 - And Sara said to Abram, All my affliction is from you. Being secure that you would do me justice, I left the land and house of my father, and came up with you to a foreign land; and forasmuch as I was not able to become a mother, I set free my handmaid, and gave her to lie in your bosom; and she sees that she had conceived, and mine honor is despised before her. But now is my affliction manifest before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, who will spread peace between me and you, and the land shall be replenished from us, nor shall we need the help of the progeny of Hagar the daughter of Pharaoh son of Nimrod, who threw you into the furnace of fire.

(Jerusalem) - And Sara said, My judgment and my affliction are delivered into your hand. I left the house of my birth, and the house of my father, and came with you in the faith of the shamayim. I have gone in with you before kings; before Pharaoh King of Mizraim, and before Avimelek king of the Philistae; and I have said of you, he is my brother, so that they might not kill you. And when I saw that I was not made fruitful, I took Hagar the Mizreitha, my handmaid, and gave her to you to wife, and said, She shall bring forth, and I will bring up whom she may bear, that I may be builder, be it only from her. But now seeing that she has conceived, my honor is contemned and despised in her sight. Now may Yahuah אֱלֹהִים appear, and judge between and you, and fulfill mercies upon me and you, and spread His peace between me and you, and replenish the world from me and from you, that we may not heed the son of Hagar the Mizreitha handmaid, who is of the children of the people who cast you into the burning furnace of the Kasdin.

Genesis 16:6 - And Abram said to Sara, Behold, your handmaid is under your authority: do to her what is right in your eyes. And Sara afflicted her, and she escaped from before her.

Genesis 16:7 - And the Messenger of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים found her at the fountain of waters in the desert; at the fountain of waters which is in the way to Chagra.

(Jerusalem) - Chalitza.

Genesis 16:8 - And He said, Hagar, handmaid of Sara, when do you come, and where do you go? And she said, From before Sara my mistress I have escaped.

Genesis 16:9 - And the Messenger of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to her, Return to your mistress, and be subject under her hand.

Genesis 16:10 - And the Messenger of Yahuah אַחַז said to her, Multiplying I will multiply your sons, and they shall not be numbered for multitude.

Genesis 16:11 - And the Messenger of Yahuah אַחַז said to her, Behold, you are with child, and you will bear a son, and you shall call his name Ishmael, because your affliction is revealed before Yahuah אַחַז.

Genesis 16:12 - And he shall be like the wild ass among men: his hands shall take vengeance of his adversaries, and the hands of his adversaries be put forth to do him evil; and in the presence of all his brethren shall he be commingled, (yitharbeb, Arabized,) and shall dwell.

Genesis 16:13 - And she gave thanks before Yahuah אַחַז whose WORD spoke to her, and then said, You are He who lives and are eternal; who sees, but are not seen! For she said, For, behold, here is revealed the glory of the Presence of Yahuah אַחַז after a vision.

(Jerusalem) - And Hagar gave thanks, and prayed in the Name of the WORD of Yahuah אַחַז, who had been manifested to her, saying, Blessed be You, Aloha, the Living One of all Ages, who has looked upon my affliction. For she said, Behold, You are manifested also unto me, even as You was manifested to Sara my mistress.

Genesis 16:14 - Wherefore she called the well, The Well at which the Living and Eternal One was revealed; and, behold, it is situate between Rekam and Chalutsa.

Genesis 16:15 - And Hagar bare Abram a son, and Abram called the name of his son whom Hagar bare, Ishmael.

Genesis 16:16 - And Abram was the son of eighty-six years when Hagar bare Ishmael to Abram.

Genesis 17

Genesis 17:1 - And Abram was the son of ninety and nine years, and Yahuah אֵלֹהִים appeared to Abram, and said to him, I am Al Shadai; serve before Me and be perfect (shelim) in your flesh.

Genesis 17:2 - And I will set My covenant between My WORD and you, and will multiply you very greatly.

Genesis 17:3 - And because Abram was not circumcised, he was not able to stand, but he bowed himself upon his face; and Yahuah אֵלֹהִים spoke with him, saying,

Genesis 17:4 - Behold, I have confirmed (or divided) my covenant with you; and you shall be the father of many peoples.

Genesis 17:5 - And your name shall be no more called Abram, but Abraham shall be your name, because to be the father of a great multitude of peoples have I appointed you.

Genesis 17:6 - And I will make you exceeding fruitful, and will set you for congregations; and kings ruling over peoples shall come forth from you.

Genesis 17:7 - And I have established My covenant between My WORD and you, and your sons after you in their generations, for an everlasting covenant, to be a Alahim to you and to your sons after you.

Genesis 17:8 - And I will give to you and to your sons after you the land of your habitation, all the land of Kenaan, for an everlasting possession: and I will be to them Aloha.

Genesis 17:9 - And Yahuah אֵלֹהִים said to Abraham, And you shall observe my covenant, you and your sons after you in their generations.

Genesis 17:10 - This is My covenant, that you shall observe between My WORD and you, and your sons after you: --Every male of you being circumcised, though he have not a father to circumcise him.

Genesis 17:11 - And you shall circumcise the flesh of your foreskin, as a sign of the covenant between My WORD and you.

Genesis 17:12 - And the son of eight days shall be circumcised among you, every male in your generations; from him who is brought up in your house, or bought with your silver, unto every son of the peoples who is not of you.

Genesis 17:13 - He who is circumcised shall circumcise him who is brought up among you, or bought with your silver; and it shall be My covenant in your flesh for a covenant for ever.

Genesis 17:14 - And the uncircumcised male who is not circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin, unless he have some one to circumcise him, that man shall be cut off from his people; he has made My covenant to pass away.

Genesis 17:15 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to Abraham, The name of Sara your wife shall be no more called Sara; for Sarah shall be her name.

Genesis 17:16 - And I will bless in her body, and will also give from her a son to you, and I will bless, him, and he shall be for assemblies, and kings ruling over nations shall be from her.

Genesis 17:17 - And Abraham fell on his face, and wondered, and said in his heart, Shall the son of a hundred years have progeny, and Sarah, the daughter of ninety years, bear a child?

(Jerusalem) - And Abraham bowed upon his face, and wondered.

Genesis 17:18 - And Abraham said before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, May not Ishmael be established, and serve before You?

Genesis 17:19 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said, In truth Sarah your wife shall bear you a son, and you shall call his name Izhak; and with him I will confirm My covenant for an everlasting covenant to his sons after him.

Genesis 17:20 - And concerning Ishmael I have heard your prayer. Behold, I have blessed him; and I will spread him abroad, and multiply him very greatly. Twelve princes shall he beget, and I will give him to be a great people.

Genesis 17:21 - But My covenant will I establish with Izhak, who Sarah shall bear to you at this time in the year after.

Genesis 17:22 - And He ceased speaking with him; and the Glory of Yahuah אֲנֹכִי ascended from Abraham.

Genesis 17:23 - And Abraham took Ishmael his son, and all brought up in his house, and all bought with money, every male among the household people of Abraham, and he circumcised the flesh of their foreskin in the same day in which Yahuah אֲנֹכִי spoke with him.

Genesis 17:24 - And Abraham was the son of ninety and nine years when he circumcised the flesh of his foreskin.

Genesis 17:25 - And Ishmael his son was thirteen years old when he circumcised the foreskin of his flesh.

Genesis 17:26 - In the same day, in the fourteenth year, was Abraham circumcised, and Ishmael his son.

Genesis 17:27 - And every man of his house, the house-trained, and the purchased with money of the sons of the people, was circumcised with him.

Genesis 18

Genesis 18:1 - AND the glory of Yahuah אַחַז was revealed to him in the valley of Mamre; and he, being ill from the pain of circumcision, sat at the door of the tabernacle in the fervor (or strength) of the day.

Genesis 18:2 - And he lifted up his eyes and looked, and, behold, three messengers in the resemblance of men were standing before him; (messengers) who had been sent from the necessity of three things; --because it is not possible for a ministering messenger to be sent for more than one purpose at a time; -- one, then, had come to make known to him that Sarah should bear a man-child; one had come to deliver Lot; and one to overthrow Sedom and Amarah. And when he saw them, he ran to meet them from the door of the tent, and bowed himself on the earth.

(Jerusalem) - Three messengers (angels) were sent to our father Abraham; and the three were sent for three things; because it is not possible that one of the high messengers should be sent for more things than one. The first messenger was sent to announce to our father Abraham, that, behold, Sarah would bear Izhak; the second messenger was sent to deliver Lot from the midst of the overthrow; the third messenger was sent to overthrow Sedom and Amarah, Admah and Zeboim. Therefore was there a word of prophecy from before Yahuah אַחַז unto Abraham the Just, and the WORD of Yahuah אַחַז was revealed to him in the valley of vision; and he sat in the door of the tabernacle, comforting himself from his circumcision in the fervour (or strength) of the day.

Genesis 18:3 - And he said, I beseech, by the mercies (that are) before You, O Yahuah אַחַז, if now I have found favor before You, that the glory of Your Presence may not now ascend from Your servant, until I have set forth provisions

Genesis 18:4 - {Abraham again said to these men, Let a little water be brought, and wash your feet, and recline} under the tree.

Genesis 18:5 - And I will bring food of bread, that you may strengthen your hearts, and give thanks in the Name of the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, and afterwards pass on. For therefore at the time of repast are you come, and have turned aside to your servant to take food. And they said, You have spoken well; do according to your word.

Genesis 18:6 - And Abraham hastened into the tent unto Sarah, and said to her, Hasten three measures of flour-meal, mix and make cakes.

Genesis 18:7 - And unto the flock ran Abraham, and took a calf, tender and fat, and gave to a young man, and hastened to make prepared meats;

Genesis 18:8 - and he took rich cream and milk and the calf which the young man had made into prepared meats, and set them before them, according to the way and conduct (hilkath) of the creatures of the world; and he served before them, and they sat under the tree; and he quieted himself (to see) whether they would eat.

Genesis 18:9 - And they said to him, Where is Sarah your wife? And he said, Behold, she is in the tent.

(Jerusalem) - And they said to him, Where is Sarah your wife? And he said, Behold, she is in the tent.

Genesis 18:10 - And one of them said, Returning I will return to you in the coming year; and you shall be revived, and, behold, Sarah your wife shall have a son. And Sarah was hearkening at the door of the tent, and Ishmael stood behind her, and marked what the Messenger said.

(Jerusalem) - And He said, Returning I will return to you at that time, to revive you, and, behold, Sarah your wife shall have a male child. And Sarah was heartening at the door of the tent, and Ishmael stood behind her.

Genesis 18:11 - But Abraham and Sarah were old, they had mounted (alu) in days, and with Sarah the way of women had ceased.

Genesis 18:12 - And Sarah wondered in her heart, saying After that I am old shall I have conceptions, and my master Abraham is old?

(Jerusalem) - And Sarah derided in her heart, saying, After that I am old, is it possible to return to the days of my youth, for me to have conception and Abraham is old?

Genesis 18:13 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to Abraham, Why has Sarah so laughed, saying, Can it be in truth that I shall bear, being old?

Genesis 18:14 - Is it possible to hide anything from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים? At the gracious time I will return to you, in the time when you shall be revived, and Sarah shall have a son.

Genesis 18:15 - And Sarah denied and said, I wondered not; for she was afraid. And the Messenger said, Fear not: yet in truth you did laugh.

Genesis 18:16 - And the messengers, who had the likeness of men, arose from that place, and the one who had made known the tidings to Sarah ascended to the high Shamayim; and two of them looked toward Sedom; and Abraham went with them.

(Jerusalem) - And they looked towards.

Genesis 18:17 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said, with His WORD, I cannot hide from Abraham that which I am about to do; and it is right that before I do it, I should make it known to him. For

(Jerusalem) - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים with His WORD said, Shall I hide from Abraham, My friend, that which I am about to do? Forasmuch as the town of Sedom is among the gifts that I have given to him, it is just that I should not overthrow it, till I have made it known to him.

Genesis 18:18 - Abraham is to be a great and mighty people, and through him shall all the peoples of the earth be blessed.

Genesis 18:19 - Because his set-apartness (piety, chasidutha) is manifest before Me, (and) that he will instruct his sons, and the men of his house after him, to keep the ways that are right before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, to do justice and judgment, that Yahuah אֱלֹהִים may bring upon Abraham that which He has spoken concerning him.

Genesis 18:20 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to the ministering messengers, The cry of Sedom and Amarah, because they oppress the poor, and decree that whosoever giveth a morsel to the needy shall be burned with fire, is therefore great, and their guilt exceedingly weighty.

Genesis 18:21 - I will now appear, and see whether, as the cry of a damsel torn away, which ascends before Me, they have made completion of their sins; (or, whether they have made an end of their sins;) and if they have wrought repentance, shall they not be as (if) innocent before Me? And as if not knowing, I will not punish.

(Jerusalem) - Now will I appear and see, according as the cry of the people Sedom and Amarah has ascended before Me, whether they have made a complete end. It may be, that some among these sinners do not know that their words of evil are manifest before Me. And if they seek to work repentance, behold, they shall be considered before Me as if those works had not been known.

Genesis 18:22 - And the messengers who had the likeness of men, turned then and went towards Sedom. And Abraham now supplicated mercy for Lot, and ministered in prayer before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים.

Genesis 18:23 - And Abraham prayed and said, Will You destroy in Your displeasure the innocent with the guilty?

Genesis 18:24 - Perhaps there are fifty innocent persons within the city, who pray before You, --ten for every city, of all the five cities of Sedom, Amarah, Admah, Zeboim, and Zoar. Will You in Your displeasure destroy and not forgive the country, on account of the fifty innocent ones who are in it? Unholy would it be before You to do according to this word, to slay the innocent with the guilty, and to make the innocent to be as the guilty!

Genesis 18:25 - That be unholy with You. It cannot be that One who is the Judge of all the earth should not do justice.

Genesis 18:26 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said, If I find in Sedom fifty innocent in the midst of the city who pray before Me, I will forgive all the land on their account.

Genesis 18:27 - And Abraham responded, and said, I pray for mercy. Behold, now, I have begun to speak before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים; I, who am as dust and ashes.

Genesis 18:28 - Perhaps of the fifty innocent persons, five may be wanting. On account of the five who may be wanting to Zoar, will You destroy the whole city? And He said, I will not destroy it, if I find there forty and five.

Genesis 18:29 - And he added yet to speak before Him, and said, Perhaps there may be forty found there; ten for each city of the four cities, and Zoar, whose guilt is lighter, forgive them for Your mercy's sake. And He said, I will not make an end for the sake of the forty innocent ones.

Genesis 18:30 - And he said, Let not the displeasure of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים of all the world, wax strong against me, and I will speak. Perhaps thirty who pray may be found there, ten for each of the three cities, and Zeboim and Zoar forgive them for Your mercy's sake. And He said, I will not make an end if I find thirty there.

Genesis 18:31 - And he said, Imploring mercy, I have now begun to speak before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים of all the world. Perhaps twenty who pray may be found; ten in each of the two cities, and the three forgive You for Your mercy's sake! And He said, I will not destroy for the sake of the twenty innocent.

Genesis 18:32 - And he said, I implore mercy before You! Let not the anger of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים of all the world, grow strong, and I will speak only this time. Perhaps ten may be found there; and I and they will pray for mercy upon all the land, and You will forgive them. And He said, I will not destroy for the sake of the ten who may be innocent.

Genesis 18:33 - And the majesty of the {Presence of} Yahuah אֱלֹהִים went up when He had ceased to speak with Abraham; and Abraham returned to his place.

Genesis 19

Genesis 19:1 - Two messengers came to Sodom at the evening; and Lot sat in the gate of Sodom. And Lot saw, and rose up to meet them from the gate of the tabernacle. And he bowed his face to the ground,

(Jerusalem) - And Lot sat in the gate of Sodom, and he saw them, and ran and saluted them, and bowed with his face to the ground.

Genesis 19:2 - And said, I beg now, my masters, turn now here, and enter the house of your servant, and lodge, and wash your feet; and you will arise and proceed on your way. And they said to him, No; for in the street we will lodge.

(Jerusalem) - And wash your feet, and wash you in the morning, and go to your tents in peace. And they said to him, No; for in the open place of the city we will lodge.

Genesis 19:3 - And he persuaded them earnestly, and they turned aside to be with him; and they entered his house, and he made a meal for them, and prepared unleavened cakes. And it seemed to him as if they did eat.

(Jerusalem) - And it appeared as if they ate and drank.

Genesis 19:4 - They had not yet laid down, when the wicked men of the city, the men of Sodom, came round upon the house, from the youth to the old man, all the people throughout.

Genesis 19:5 - And they cried to Lot, and said to him, Where are the men who entered with you tonight? Bring them out to us, and we will lie with them.

Genesis 19:6 - And Lot went out to them to the gate, and shut the door after him.

Genesis 19:7 - And he said, I pray, my brethren, do not so wickedly.

(Jerusalem) - And Lot said to them, Wait here a little, till we have besought mercy before Yahuah אַחַדְאֵל.

Genesis 19:8 - Behold, now, I have two daughters who have had no dealing with a man; I would now bring even them out to you to do to them as is good in your eyes, rather than you should do evil to these men, because they have entered in to lodge under the shadow of my roof.

(Jerusalem) - Who have not known dealing with man.

Genesis 19:9 - And they said, Give up this. And they said, Did not this come alone to sojourn among us? and, behold, he is making himself a judge, and judging the whole of us. But now we will do worse to you than to them. And they prevailed against the man, against Lot, greatly, and came near, to shatter the door.

Genesis 19:10 - And the **Men** stretched forth their hands, and brought Lot unto them in the house, and shut the door.

Genesis 19:11 - But the men who were at the gate of the house they struck with a suffusion of the eyes (**blurring of the colors**), from the young to the old, and they wearied themselves to find the gate.

(Jerusalem) - With blindness.

Genesis 19:12 - And the **Men** said to Lot, Have you yet in this city kinsman or brother? Your sons-in-law, your sons and your daughters, take away from this place;

Genesis 19:13 - {for we are about to destroy this place,} for the cry of it before Yahuah אַחֲרָיִם is great, and Yahuah אַחֲרָיִם has sent us to destroy it.

Genesis 19:14 - And Lot went forth, and spoke with his sons-in-law who had taken his daughters, and said, Arise, come away from this place; for Yahuah אַחֲרָיִם will destroy the city. But the word was as a wonder, (and he) as a man ranting, in the eyes of his sons-in-law.

Genesis 19:15 - And at the time that the morning was about to rise into view, the messengers were urgent upon Lot, saying, Up, take your wife and your two daughters who are with you, lest you perish in the condemnation of the inhabitants of the city.

(Jerusalem) - And it was at the time of the upcoming of the column of the morning.

Genesis 19:16 - But he delayed: and the men laid hold on his hand, and on the hand of his wife, and on the hand of his two daughters, for mercy from Yahuah אַחֲרָיִם was upon them. And they brought them away, and set them outside the city.

Genesis 19:17 - And it was that as they led them outside, one of them returned into Sodom, to destroy it; and one remained with Lot, and said to him, Be merciful to your life; look not behind you, and stand not in all the plain; to the mountain escape, or you perish.

Genesis 19:18 - And Lot said to him, I beseech of you endure with me a little hour, until I have prayed for mercy from before Yahuah אַחֲרָיִם.

(Jerusalem) - Be steadfast here a little with us until I have besought mercy before Yahuah אַחֲרָיִם.

Genesis 19:19 - Behold, now, your servant has found mercy before You, and You have multiplied the kindness You have done to me in saving my life, and I am not able to escape to the mountain, lest evil overtake me, and I die.

Genesis 19:20 - Behold, now, I pray, this city, it is a near habitation, and convenient (for us) to escape to that place; and it is small, and the guilt thereof light. I will flee there, then. Is it not a little one? and my life shall be preserved.

Genesis 19:21 - And He said, Behold, I have accepted you in this matter also, that I will not overthrow the city for which you have spoken, to destroy it, that you may escape to it.

Genesis 19:22 - Hasten and flee there: for I cannot do any thing till you have entered there. Therefore he called the name of the city Zoar.

Genesis 19:23 - The sun had passed the sea, and come into view upon the earth, at the end of three hours, and Lot entered into Zoar.

Genesis 19:24 - And the WORD of Yahuah אַיָּאָז had caused showers of favour to descend upon Sedom and Amarah, to the intent that they might work repentance, but they did it not: so that they said, Wickedness is not manifest before Yahuah אַיָּאָז. Behold, then, there are now sent down upon them sulphur and fire from before the WORD of Yahuah אַיָּאָז from Shamayim.

(Jerusalem) - And The WORD of Yahuah אַיָּאָז Himself had made to descend upon the people of Sedom and Amarah showers of favour, that they might work repentance from their wicked works, but when they saw the showers of favour, they said, so, our wicked works are not manifest before Him. He turned (then), and caused to descend upon them bitumen and fire from before Yahuah אַיָּאָז from the shamayim.

Genesis 19:25 - And He overthrew those cities, and all the plain, and all the inhabitants of the cities, and the herbage of the earth.

Genesis 19:26 - And his wife looked after the messenger, to know what would be in the end of her father's house, for she was of the daughters of the Sedomaeae; and because she sinned by salt (bemilcha) she was manifestly punished; behold, she was made a statue of salt.

(Jerusalem) - And because the wife of Lot was of the children of the people of Sedom, she looked behind her, to see what would be the end of her father's house: and, behold, she was made to stand a statue of sale, until the time of the resurrection shall come, when the dead shall arise.

Genesis 19:27 - And Abraham arose in the morning (and went) to the place where he had ministered in prayer before Yahuah אַיָּאָז.

Genesis 19:28 - And he looked towards Sedom and Amarah, and all the land of the plain, and saw, and, behold, the smoke of the land went up as the smoke of a furnace.

Genesis 19:29 - And it was when Yahuah אַיָּאָז destroyed the cities of the plain, that He remembered the righteousness of Abraham, and sent away Lot from the midst of the overthrow, when He overthrew the cities where Lot had dwelt.

Genesis 19:30 - And Lot went up from Zoar, and dwelt in the mountain, and his two daughters with him; because he feared to reside in Zoar. And he dwelt in a cavern, he and his two daughters.

Genesis 19:31 - And the elder said to the less, Our father is old, and there is no man in the land to come to us after the way of the whole earth:

(Jerusalem) - And there is not a man in the land who may come with us after the custom of all the earth:

Genesis 19:32 - Come, let us make our father drink wine, and when he is drunken we will lie with him, and raise up sons from our father.

Genesis 19:33 - And they made their father drink wine that night, and he was drunk. And the elder arose, and lay with her father, he did not know when she lay down, nor when she arose.

Genesis 19:34 - And it was the day following, and the elder said to the less, Behold, now, I lay my evening with the father; let us make him drink wine this night also, that he may be drunk; and go you and lie with him, that we may raise up sons from our father.

Genesis 19:35 - And they made their father drink wine that night also, and he was drunk, and the younger arose, and lay with him; and he did not know her lying down nor in her rising up.

Genesis 19:36 - And the two daughters of Lot became with child by their father.

Genesis 19:37 - And the elder brought forth a son, and she called his name Moab, because from her father she had conceived. He is the father of the Moabae until this day.

Genesis 19:38 - And the younger also brought forth a son, and she called his name Bar-Ammi, because he was the son of her father. He is the father of the Ammonite people until this day.

Genesis 20

Genesis 20:1 - And Abraham went on from there to the land of the south, and dwelt between Rekam and Chagra, and had his habitation in Gerar.

Genesis 20:2 - And Abraham said concerning Sarah his wife, She is my sister. And Abimelek, king of Gerar, sent and took Sarah.

(Jerusalem) - King of Arad.

Genesis 20:3 - And a word came from before Yahuah אלהים unto Abimelek, in a dream of the night, and said to him, Behold, you die, because of the woman who you have carried away, she is a man's wife.

Genesis 20:4 - But Abimelek had not come near to defile her; and he said, Yahuah אלהים, shall the son of a people who has not sinned, and whom it is right to absolve in the judgment, be killed?

Genesis 20:5 - Did he not tell me, She is my sister? And did not she also say, He is my brother? In the truthfulness of my heart and the innocence of my hands have I done this.

Genesis 20:6 - And the WORD of Yahuah אלהים said to him in a dream, Before Me also it is manifest that in the truthfulness of your heart you did this, and so I restrained you from sinning before Me; therefore I would not permit you to come near her.

Genesis 20:7 - And now let the wife of the man return; for he is a prophet; he will pray for you, and you shall live: but if you will not let her return, know that dying you shall die, you and all who are yours.

Genesis 20:8 - And Abimelek arose in the morning, and called all his servants, and told all these words before them; and the men feared greatly.

Genesis 20:9 - And Abimelek called Abraham, and said, What have you done to us? And in what have I sinned against you? For you have brought upon me and upon my kingdom a great sin. You have brought with me works that are not right.

Genesis 20:10 - And Abimelek said to Abraham, What have you seen, that you did this thing?

Genesis 20:11 - And Abraham said, Because I said in my heart, The fear of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים is not in this place, and they will kill me for the sake of my wife.

Genesis 20:12 - But in truth she is my sister, the daughter of my father's brother, but not of the kindred of my mother; and she became my wife.

Genesis 20:13 - And it was when they sought to turn me aside to the worship of idols, and I went from from my father's house, that I said to her, This is the kindness you shall do (unto) me: in every place to which we come, say concerning me, He is my brother.

Genesis 20:14 - And Abimelek took sheep, and restored Sarah his wife to him.

Genesis 20:15 - {And Abimelech said, Behold, my land is before you; and wherever is right in your eyes, dwell.}

Genesis 20:16 - And to Sarah he said, Behold, I have given a thousand sileen of silver to your brother; behold, they are to you a veil of the eyes, inasmuch as you were hidden from your husband one night, and I would have seen you: for were I to give all that I have it would not suffice (or be proportionate). And the words were debated. And Abraham knew that Abimelek had not come near Sarah his wife.

(Jerusalem) - And to Sarah he said, Behold, I have given a thousand sileen of silver to your brother; behold, that silver is given to you as a present, because you were hidden from the eyes of Abraham your husband one night: and of all that I have, for on behalf of all I am corrected, behold, were I to give all whatever I have, it would not suffice. Let the words be approved, and may Abraham the Just learn that I have not known you.

Genesis 20:17 - And Abraham prayed before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, and Yahuah אֱלֹהִים healed Abimelek, and his wife, and his handmaids, and they were revived.

Genesis 20:18 - For Yahuah אֱלֹהִים had shut all the wombs of the house of Abimelek, on account of Sarah, the wife of Abraham.

(Jerusalem) - Closing had closed.

Genesis 21

Genesis 21:1 - And Yahuah יְהוָה remembered Sarah according to that which He had said to her; and Yahuah יְהוָה created a miracle for Sarah like to that for which Abraham had spoken in prayer for Abimelek.

(Jerusalem) - And Yahuah יְהוָה wrought miracles for Sarah, as He had spoken.

Genesis 21:2 - And she conceived, and Sarah bare to Abraham a son, who was like to himself in his age, at the time of which Yahuah יְהוָה had spoken to him.

Genesis 21:3 - And Abraham called the name of his son who Sarah had borne him Izhak.

Genesis 21:4 - And Abraham circumcised Izhak his son, when the son (was) of eight days, as Yahuah יְהוָה had commanded him.

Genesis 21:5 - And Abraham was the son of a hundred years when Izhak his son was born to him.

Genesis 21:6 - And Sarah said, Yahuah יְהוָה has done wondrously for me; all who hear will wonder at me.

Genesis 21:7 - And she said, How faithful was the messenger who announced to Abraham, and said, Sarah will nurse children, for she shall bring forth a son in her old age!

(Jerusalem) - And she said, what was the announcement that announced to my master Abraham at the beginning, and said, it will be that she will give suck, because she shall bring forth a son in her old age?

Genesis 21:8 - And the child grew and was weaned. And Abraham made a great feast on the day when Izhak was weaned.

Genesis 21:9 - And Sarah observed the son of Hagar the Mizreitha, whom she bare to Abraham, **mocking with a strange worship**, and bowing to Yahuah אַחַזְזִי.

(Jerusalem) - And Sarah observed the son of Hagar the Mizreitha, whom she bare to Abraham, doing evil works which are not fitting to be done, **mocking in a strange worship**.

Genesis 21:10 - And she said to Abraham, Cast out this handmaid and her son: for it is not possible for the son of this handmaid to inherit with my son; and he to make war with Izhak.

Genesis 21:11 - And the thing was very evil in Abraham's eyes, on account of Ishmael his son, who would **practice a strange worship**.

Genesis 21:12 - And Yahuah אַחַזְזִי said to Abraham, Let it not be evil in your eyes on account of the youth who goes away from your nurturing, and of your handmaid whom you send away. Hearken unto all that Sarah says to you, because she is a **prophetess**; for in Izhak shall sons be called unto you; and this son of the handmaid shall not be genealogized after you.

Genesis 21:13 - But the son of the handmaid have I set for a predatory people (le- am lestim), because he is your son.

Genesis 21:14 - And Abraham rose up in the morning, and took bread and a cruse of water, and gave to Hagar to bear upon her shoulder, and bound it to her loins, to signify that she was a servant, and the child, and dismissed her with a **letter of divorce (be-gitta)**. And she went, and wandered from the way into the desert which was hard by Beersheba.

(Jerusalem) - And the water was consumed from the curse, and she took up the youth.

Genesis 21:15 - And it was when they came to the entrance of the desert, they remembered to wander after strange worship; and Ishmael was seized with a burning thirst, and drank of the water till all the water was consumed from the cruse. And he was dried up, and withered in his flesh; and she carried him, and was exhausted, and she cried unto the Fear of his father, and He answered her not; and she laid the youth down at once under one of the trees.

Genesis 21:16 - And she went and sat on one side, and cast away the idol (or the strange worship), and removed from her son, as the distance of an arrow from the bow; for she said, I am not able to see the death of the child. And she sat over against her son, and lifted up her voice and wept.

Genesis 21:17 - And the voice of the youth was heard before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים for the righteousness' sake of Abraham; and the Messenger of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים called to Hagar from Shamayim, and said, What to you, Hagar? Faint not, for the voice of the youth is heard before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים; neither shall judgment be according to the evil which he will do, but according to the righteousness of Abraham is mercy upon him in the place where he is.

Genesis 21:18 - Arise, support the child, and strengthen your hand in him: for I have set him for a great people.

Genesis 21:19 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים opened her eyes, and showed her a well of water, and she went and filled the cruse with water, and gave the youth to drink.

Genesis 21:20 - And the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים was the helper of the youth, and he grew and dwelt in the wilderness, and became a skillful master of the bow.

Genesis 21:21 - And he dwelt in the wilderness of Pharan, and took for a wife Adisha, but put her away. And his mother took for him Phatima to wife, from the land of Mizraim.

Genesis 21:22 - And it was at that time that Abimelek and Phikol, chief of his host, spoke to Abraham, saying, The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים is in your aid in all whatsoever you do.

Genesis 21:23 - And now, swear to me here, by the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, that you will not be false with me, nor with my son, nor with the son of my son: according to the kindness which I have done with you, you shall do with me, and with the land in which you dwell.

Genesis 21:24 - And Abraham said to him, I swear.

Genesis 21:25 - And Abraham remonstrated with Abimelek concerning the well of water of which the servants of Abimelek had deprived him.

Genesis 21:26 - And Abimelek said, I knew not who did this thing; neither have you shown it to me; nor have I heard it from others, till today from yourself.

Genesis 21:27 - And Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave to Abimelek; and they both made a covenant.

Genesis 21:28 - And Abraham set seven lambs apart and separated them from the oxen.

Genesis 21:29 - And Abimelek said to Abraham, What are these seven lambs which you have set apart?

Genesis 21:30 - And he said, That you may take the seven lambs from my hand, to be a testimony for me that I have dug this well.

Genesis 21:31 - Therefore he called that well the Well of the Seven Lambs; because there the two did swear.

Genesis 21:32 - And they struck a covenant at the Well of the Seven Lambs. And Abimelek and Phikol the Chief of his host arose and returned to the land of the Philistae.

Genesis 21:33 - And he planted a garden, (lit., "a paradise,") at the Well of the Seven Lambs, and prepared in the midst of it food and drink for them who passed by and who returned; and he preached to them there, Confess you, and believe in the **Name of the WORD of Yahuah** אָחָז, the everlasting Alahim.

(Jerusalem) - And Abraham planted a paradise in Beer Sheba, and prepared in the midst of it food and drink for those who arrive at the border; and they ate and drank, and sought to give him the price of what they had eaten and drunk, but he willed not to receive it from them; but our father Abraham discoursed to them of that which he had said, that the world was by His WORD. Pray before your Father who is in the shamayim, from who's bounty you have eaten and drunk. And they stirred not from their place until the time when he had made them proselytes, and had taught them the way everlasting. And Abraham praise and prayed there in the Name of The WORD of Yahuah אָחָז, the Alahim of Eternity.

Genesis 22

Genesis 22:1 - And it was after these things that Izhak and Ishmael contended; and Ishmael said, It is right that I should inherit what is the father's because I am his firstborn son. And Izhak said, It is right that I should inherit what is the father's, because I am the son of Sarah his wife, and you are the son of Hagar the handmaid of my mother. Ishmael answered and said, I am more righteous than you, because I was circumcised at thirteen years; and if it had been my will to hinder, they should not have delivered me to be circumcised; but you were circumcised a child eight days; if you would have had knowledge, perhaps they would not have delivered you to be circumcised. Izhak responded and said, Behold now, today I am thirty and six years old; and if the Set-Apart One, blessed be He, were to require all my members, I would not delay. These words were heard before Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי of the world, and the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי at once tried Abraham, and said to him, Abraham! And he said, Behold me.

(Jerusalem) - And it was after these things that Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי tried Abraham with the tenth trial, and said to him, Abraham! And he said, behold me.

Genesis 22:2 - And He said, Take now your son, your only one whom you love, Izhak, and go into the land of worship, and offer him there, a whole burnt offering, upon one of the mountains that I will tell you.

(Jerusalem) - At Mount Moriah.

Genesis 22:3 - And Abraham rose up in the morning and saddled his ass, and took two young men with him, Eliezer and Ishmael, and Izhak his son, and cut the small wood and the figs and the palm, which are provided for the whole burnt offering, and arose and went to the land of which Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי had told him.

Genesis 22:4 - On the third day Abraham lifted up his eyes and beheld the cloud of glory fuming on the mount, and it was discerned by him afar off.

Genesis 22:5 - And Abraham said to his young men, Wait you here with the ass, and I and the young man will proceed yonder, to prove if that which was promised shall be established:--So shall be your sons:--and we will worship Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי of the world, and return to you.

Genesis 22:6 - And Abraham took the wood of the offering and laid it upon Izhak his son, and in his hand he took the fire and the knife; and they went both of them together.

Genesis 22:7 - And Izhak spoke to Abraham his father and said, My Father! And he said, I am. And he said, Behold the fire and the wood: where is the lamb for the offering?

Genesis 22:8 - And Abraham said, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים will choose for Himself a lamb for the offering. And they went both of them in heart entirely as one.

(Jerusalem) - And Abraham said, The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים will prepare for me a lambs and if not, then you are the offering, my son! And they went both of them together with a contrite heart.

Genesis 22:9 - And they came to the place of which Yahuah אֱלֹהִים had told him. And Abraham built there the altar which Adam had built, which had been destroyed by the waters of the deluge, which Noah has again built, and which had been destroyed in the age of divisions; and he set the wood in order upon it, and bound Izhak his son, and laid him on the altar upon the wood.

Genesis 22:10 - And Abraham stretched out his hand, and took the knife to slay his son. And Izhak answered and said to his father, Bind me properly (aright), unless I tremble from the affliction of my soul, and be cast into the pit of destruction, and there be found profaneness in your offering. (Now) the eyes of Abraham looked on the eyes of Izhak; but the eyes of Izhak looked towards the messengers on high, (and) Izhak saw them, but Abraham saw them not. And the messengers answered on high, Come, behold how these solitary ones who are in the world kill the one the other; he who slays delays not; he who is to be slain reaches forth his neck.

(Jerusalem) - And Abraham stretched out his hand, and took the knife to slay Izhak his son. Izhak answered and said to Abraham his father, my father, bind my hands rightly, lest in the hour of my affliction I tremble and confuse you, and your offering be found profane, and I be cast into the pit of destruction in the world to come. (Now) the eyes of Abraham reached unto the eyes of Izhak; but the eyes of Izhak reaching to the messengers on high. And Izhak beheld them, but Abraham saw them not. In that hour came forth the messengers on high, and said, these to these, come, behold, two righteous ones alone in the midst of the world: the one slayeth, the other is slain. He who slayeth deferreth not, and he who is to be slain stretcheth out his neck.

Genesis 22:11 - And the Messenger of Yahuah אַחֲרָיִם called to him from the Shamayim, and said to him, Abraham! Abraham! And he said, Behold me.

(Jerusalem) - And He said, Abraham! Abraham! And Abraham answered in the language of the sanctuary, and said, behold me.

Genesis 22:12 - And He said, Stretch not out your hand upon the young man, neither do him any evil; for now it is manifest before Me that you fear Yahuah אַחֲרָיִם; neither have you withheld your son the only begotten from Me.

Genesis 22:13 - And Abraham lifted up his eyes and saw, and, behold, a certain ram which had been created between the evenings of the foundation of the world, was held in the entanglement of a tree by his horns. And Abraham went and took him, and offered him an offering instead of his son.

Genesis 22:14 - And Abraham gave thanks and prayed there, in that place, and said, I pray through the mercies that are before You, O Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ, before who it is manifest that it was not in the depth of my heart to turn away from doing Your decree with joy, that when the children of Izhak my son shall offer in the hour of affliction, this may be a memorial for them; and You may hear them and deliver them, and that all generations to come may say, In this mountain Abraham bound Izhak his son, and there the Presence of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ was revealed unto him.

(Jerusalem) - And Abraham prayed in The Name of The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ, and said, You are Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ who sees, and are not seen. I pray for mercy before You, O Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ. It is wholly manifest and known before You that in my heart there was no dividing, in the time that You did command me to offer Izhak my son, and to make him dust and ashes before You; but that forthwith I arose in the morning and performed Your word with joy, and I have fulfilled Your word. And now I pray for mercies before You, O Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ Alahim, that when the children of Izhak offer in the hour of need, the binding of Izhak their father You may eat remember on their behalf, and remit and forgive their sins, and deliver them our of all need. That the generations who are to arise after him may say, in the mountain of the house of the sanctuary of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ did Abraham offer Izhak his son, and in this mountain of the house of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ did Abraham offer Izhak his son, and in this mountain of the house of the sanctuary was revealed unto him the glory of the Presence of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ.

Genesis 22:15 - And the Messenger of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ called to Abraham the second time from the Shamayim,

Genesis 22:16 - And said, By My WORD have I sworn, says Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ, forasmuch as you have done this thing, and have not withheld your son, your only begotten,

Genesis 22:17 - That in blessing I will bless you, and in multiplying I will multiply your sons as the stars of the Shamayim, and they shall be as the sand which is upon the shore of the sea, and your sons shall inherit the cities before their enemies.

Genesis 22:18 - And all the peoples of the earth shall be blessed through the righteousness of your son, because you have obeyed My word.

Genesis 22:19 - And the messengers on high took Izhak and brought him into the school (medresha) of Shem the Great; and he was there three years. And in the same day Abraham returned to his young men; and they arose and went together to the Well of the Seven, and Abraham dwelt at Beira-desheva.

Genesis 22:20 - And it was after these things, after Abraham had bound Izhak, that Satana came and told unto Sarah that Abraham had killed Izhak. And Sarah arose, and cried out, and was strangled, and died from agony. But Abraham had come, and was resting in the way. And it was told Abraham, saying, Behold, Milcha also has borne; she has enlargement, through the righteousness of her sister, for bring forth sons unto Nachor your brother:

Genesis 22:21 - Uts, his firstborn, and Booz, his brother, and Kemuel, master of the Aramean magicians, and

Genesis 22:22 - Keshed, and Chazo, and Pildash, and Jidlaph, and Bethuel.

Genesis 22:23 - And Bethuel begat Rivekeh. These eight bare Milcha to Nacor the brother of Abraham.

Genesis 22:24 - And his concubine, whose name was Rëuma, she also bare Tebach, and Gacham, and Tachash, and Maacha.

(Jerusalem) - And his concubine...and her name...

Genesis 23

Genesis 23:1 - And the days of the life of Sarah were an hundred and twenty and seven years, the years of the life of Sarah.

Genesis 23:2 - And Sarah died in Kiryath Arba, which is Hebron. And Abraham came from the mountain of worship, and found that she was dead; and he sat to mourn for Sarah, and to weep for her.

(Jerusalem) - And Sarah died in the city of the giants.

Genesis 23:3 - And Abraham rose up from the sight of the face of his dead, and spoke with the sons of Hittah, saying,

Genesis 23:4 - I am a sojourner and dweller with you; I pray sell me the inheritance of a sepulcher among you, and I will bury my dead there.

Genesis 23:5 - And the sons of Hittah responded unto Abraham, saying to him,

Genesis 23:6 - Attend to us, our master. Great before Yahuah אלהים are you among us, in the best of our sepulchers bury your dead: there is not a man of us who will refuse you his sepulcher, that you may bury your dead.

Genesis 23:7 - And Abraham rose and bowed to the people of the land, the sons of Hittah.

Genesis 23:8 - And he spoke with them, saying, If it be with the consent of your mind that I bury my dead from before my face, receive of me, and intercede for me before Ephron son of Zochar

Genesis 23:9 - That he sell me his double cave which is built in the side of his field, for the full price in silver let him give it me among you, for an inheritance of sepulture.

Genesis 23:10 - But Ephron the Hittite answered Abraham in the presence of the sons of Hittah, of all who entered the gate of his city, saying,

Genesis 23:11 - My master, listen to me: the field I give you, and the cave which is in it, to you I give it, as a gift before the sons of my people I give it to you; go, bury your dead.

Genesis 23:12 - And Abraham bowed before the sons of Hittah.

Genesis 23:13 - And he spoke with Ephron before the people of the land, saying, Nevertheless, if you are willing to do me a favour, hear me: I will give you in silver the price of the field; take (it) of me, and I will bury my dead there. And

Genesis 23:14 - Ephron answered Abraham, saying to him,

Genesis 23:15 - My master, hear me: the land, as to its price, would be four hundred sileen of silver; between me and you what is that? Bury your dead.

(Jerusalem) - Four hundred sileen of silver, passing at every table, and receivable in all transactions.

Genesis 23:16 - And Abraham hearkened unto Ephron, and Abraham weighed to Ephron the silver which he had named before the sons of Hittah, four hundred sileen of silver, good, passing at every table, and receivable in all transactions.

Genesis 23:17 - And he confirmed the purchase of the field of Ephron, in which (was) the double (cave) which is before Mamre, The field, and the cave that is therein, and all the trees that were in the field, in all the boundaries thereof round about,

Genesis 23:18 - --Unto Abraham, for a purchased possession, in the presence of the sons of Hittah, (even) of all who entered in at the gate of the city.

Genesis 23:19 - And afterwards Abraham buried Sarah his wife in the cave of the field Kapheilta which is before Mamre, that is, Hebron in the land of Kenaan.

Genesis 23:20 - And the field and the cave therein were confirmed unto Abraham for an inheritance of sepulture from the sons of Hittah.

Genesis 24

Genesis 24:1 - And Abraham was old with days, and the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים had blessed Abraham with every kind of blessing.

Genesis 24:2 - And Abraham said to Eliezer his servant, the senior of his house, who had rule over all his property, Put now your hand upon the section of my circumcision.

(Jerusalem) - And Abraham said to his servant, the ruler who had rule over all that was his, put now your hand under the thigh of my covenant.

Genesis 24:3 - And swear to me in the Name of the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim, whose habitation is in the Shamayim on high, the Alahim whose dominion is over the earth, that you will not take a wife for my son from the daughters of the Kenaanites among whom I dwell;

Genesis 24:4 - But that you will go to the land and the house of my kindred, and take a wife for my son, for Izhak.

Genesis 24:5 - And the domestic said to him, suppose the woman may not be willing to come after me to this land; shall I, returning make your son return to the land from where you came?

Genesis 24:6 - And Abraham said to him, Beware, lest you make my son return there!

Genesis 24:7 - Yahuah אֱלֹהִים Alahim, whose seat is in the Shamayim on high, who took me from my father's house, and from the land of my birth; and who spoke to me, and swore to me, saying, To your son will I give this land; He will seasonably send His messenger, and you shall take a wife for my son from there.

Genesis 24:8 - But if the woman be not willing to come after you, you shall be innocent from this my oath; only make not my son return there.

Genesis 24:9 - And the servant put his hand upon the circumcised part of Abraham his master, and swore to him according to this thing.

Genesis 24:10 - And the servant took ten camels from the camels of his master, and went: for all the goodly treasures of his master were in his hand; and he arose and went unto Aram, which was by the Pherat, to the city of Nachor.

(Jerusalem) - **And all the goodly treasures of his master were in his hand; and he arose and went to Aram, which is by Pherat Naharaim.**

Genesis 24:11 - And he made the camels lie down outside the city by the fountain of waters, at the time of evening, the time when the fillers (of water) come forth.

Genesis 24:12 - And he said, Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתַי Alahim of my master Abraham, prepare You a proper woman before me today, and deal graciously with my master Abraham.

Genesis 24:13 - Behold I stand at the well of waters, and the daughters of the men of the city are coming forth to fill waters.

Genesis 24:14 - Let the damsel to whom I say, Reach me now your pitcher, that I may drink, and she say, Drink, and I will also make my camels drink, be she whom You have provided to go to your servant Izhak; and herein shall I know that You have dealt graciously with my master.

Genesis 24:15 - And it was in that little hour, while he had not ceased to speak, that, behold, Rivekah came forth, who was born to Bethuel, son of Milcha, the wife of Nachor, the brother of Abraham, and her pitcher was upon her shoulder.

Genesis 24:16 - And the damsel was a virgin, very beautiful to behold, and she descended to the fountain and filled her pitcher, and came up.

Genesis 24:17 - And the servant ran to meet her, and said, Let me taste now a little water from your pitcher.

Genesis 24:18 - And she said, Drink, my master; and hastened to let down her pitcher upon her hand, and gave him drink.

Genesis 24:19 - And she finished giving him drink, and said, Also for your camels I will fill until they be satisfied with drinking.

Genesis 24:20 - And she hastened and emptied the pitcher into the canal, the place of drinking, and ran again to the well to fill; and she filled for all his camels.

(Jerusalem) - And she made haste, and poured out her vase into the midst of the trough, and filled, and gave drink to all the camels.

Genesis 24:21 - But the man waited, and was silent, to know whether Yahuah אֱלֹהֵיךָ had prospered his way or not.

Genesis 24:22 - And it was when the camels had been satisfied with drink, that the man took an earring of gold, of a drachma in weight, the counterpart of the drachma of the head (money) which her children presented for the work of the sanctuary; and he set two golden bracelets upon her hands, in weight ten sileen of gold; the sum of their weight being the counterpart of the two tables on which were inscribed the Ten Words.

Genesis 24:23 - And he said, Whose daughter are you? Tell me now, if in your father's house there be room for us to lodge.

Genesis 24:24 - And she said, I am the daughter of Bethuel the son of Milcha, whom she bare to Nachor.

Genesis 24:25 - And she told him, saying, There is also straw and provender in plenty with us, as also proper room to lodge.

Genesis 24:26 - And the man bowed and worshipped before Yahuah אֱלֹהֵיךָ, who had prepared before him a suitable wife.

Genesis 24:27 - And he said, Blessed be the Name of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵיךָ, the Alahim of my master Abraham, who has not restrained His mercy and His truth from my master; for the sake of his righteousness in the right way has Yahuah אֱלֹהֵיךָ led me to the house of my master's brother.

Genesis 24:28 - And the maiden ran and showed these things to her mother's house.

Genesis 24:29 - And Rivekah had a brother whose name was Laban. And Laban ran towards the man without at the fountain.

Genesis 24:30 - And when Laban saw the ring and the bracelets upon the hands of his sister, and heard the words of Rivekah his sister, saying, So has the man spoken with me; he came to the man, and behold, he stood by the camels at the fountain.

Genesis 24:31 - And Laban thought that this was Abraham, and said, Come in, you blessed of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי: wherefore stand you outside, when I have purified the house from strange worship, and have prepared a place for the camels?

Genesis 24:32 - And the man entered the house, and Laban undid the gear of the camels, and gave the camels straw and provender; and water (to Eliezer) to wash his feet, and the feet of the men who were with him.

Genesis 24:33 - And he set in order before him to eat, prepared food in which was poison to kill; but he objected to it, and said, I will not eat, until I have spoken my words. And he said, Speak.

Genesis 24:34 - And he said, I am the servant of Abraham.

Genesis 24:35 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי has blessed my master greatly, and has increased, and given him sheep and oxen, silver and gold, servants and handmaids, and camels and asses.

Genesis 24:36 - And Sarah; my master's wife, bare a son after she was old, and he has given to him all that he has.

Genesis 24:37 - And my master made me swear, saying, You shall not take a wife for my son from the daughters of the Kenaanites in whose land I dwell,

Genesis 24:38 - But shall go to my kindred, and take a wife for my son.

Genesis 24:39 - But I said to my master, Perhaps the woman will not come after me.

Genesis 24:40 - And he said to me, Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי before whom I worship will appoint His messenger to be with you, and will prosper your way; and you shall take a wife for my son from my household, from the race of my father's house.

Genesis 24:41 - Then shall you be free from my oath: if, when you are come to the house of my kindred, they give not to you, you shall be free from you oath.

Genesis 24:42 - And I came today to the fountain, and said, Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים Alahim of my master Abraham, if now You have prospered the journey upon which I have come,

Genesis 24:43 - Behold, I stand at the fountain of water,--let the damsel who may come forth to fill, to whom I will say, Give me now a little water to drink from your pitcher,

Genesis 24:44 - And she say, Drink, and for your camels also will I draw, be the wife whom Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים has prepared by His decree for my master's son.

Genesis 24:45 - I had not yet finished speaking in the thoughts of my heart, when, behold, Rivekah came forth with the pitcher upon (her) shoulder, and went down to the fountain, and filled. And I said, Let me now drink.

Genesis 24:46 - And she hastened and let down her pitcher from her, and said, Drink, and I will also give your camels drink.

Genesis 24:47 - And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter are you? And she said, The daughter of Bethuel, the son of Nachor, whom Milcha bare to him. And I set the jewel upon her brow, and the bracelets on her hand,

Genesis 24:48 - And bowed and worshipped before Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים; and I blessed Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים, the Alahim of my master Abraham, who had led me in the true way to take the daughter of master's brother for his son.

Genesis 24:49 - And now, if you will deal kindly and truly with my master, tell me; and if not, tell me, that I may turn to the south or to the north.

Genesis 24:50 - And Laban and Bethuel answered and said, The thing has come from before Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים that Rivekah should be given to Izhak, and we cannot say to you either evil or good.

Genesis 24:51 - Behold, Rivekah is before you, take and go, and let her be the wife of your master's son, as Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים has spoken.

Genesis 24:52 - And when Abraham's servant heard these words, he worshipped on the ground before Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים.

Genesis 24:53 - And the servant brought vessels of silver and of gold, and vestments, and gave them to Rivekah; and presents give he to her brother and to her mother.

Genesis 24:54 - And they ate and drank, he and the men who were with him, and passed the night. And he arose in the morning, and said, Send me away to my master.

Genesis 24:55 - But as they were talking in the evening, Bethuel had eaten of that prepared food; and in the morning they found that he was dead. And the brother and mother said therefore, Let the damsel dwell with us the days of one year or ten months, and then she shall go.

Genesis 24:56 - And he said, Hinder me not, when Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has prospered my way; let me depart, and I will go to my master.

Genesis 24:57 - And they said, We will call Rivekah, and hear what she says.

Genesis 24:58 - And they called Rivekah, and said to her, Will you go with this man? And she said, I will go.

Genesis 24:59 - And they let Rivekah their sister go, and her nurse, and the servant of Abraham, and his men.

Genesis 24:60 - And they blessed Rivekah, and said to her, Until now you were our sister; and now you are going and are wedded to the righteous; so prosper you, that from you may come thousands of myriads; and may your sons inherit the cities of those who hate them.

Genesis 24:61 - And Rivekah arose, and her damsel, and they rode upon camels, and went after the man. And the servant took Rivekah with him and journeyed. And as the way was shortened to him in his journey to Padan Aram, so was it shortened to him in his return, that in one day he went, and in one day he returned.

Genesis 24:62 - And Izhak was coming from the school of the Rabba Shem, by the way of the fountain where had been revealed to him the Living and Eternal One, who sees, and is not seen; and he resided in the land of the south.

(Jerusalem) - And Izhak was coming from the school of the Rabba Shem, at the fountain where had been revealed to him the Presence of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים; and he dwelt in the land of the south.

Genesis 24:63 - And Izhak went forth to pray upon the face of the field at the time of evening; and he lifted up his eyes, and saw, and, behold, the camels were approaching.

Genesis 24:64 - And Rivekah lifted up her eyes, and saw Izhak, and she bowed upon the camel.

Genesis 24:65 - And she said to the servant, Who is the man (so) majestic and graceful, who walks in the field before us? And the servant said, He is my master. And she took a veil and covered herself.

(Jerusalem) - And she took a veil, and wrapped herself in it.

Genesis 24:66 - And the servant related to Izhak everything he had done.

Genesis 24:67 - And Izhak introduced her into the tabernacle of Sarah his mother, and thereupon the light (again) shined which had gone out at the time of Sarah's death. And he took Rivekah, and she was his wife, and he loved her; for he saw her works that they were upright as the works of his mother. And Izhak was consoled after his mother's death.

Genesis 25

Genesis 25:1 - And Abraham added and took a wife, and her name was Keturah; she is Hagar, who had been bound to him from the beginning.

(Jerusalem) - She is Hagar, who had been tied to him from the beginning.

Genesis 25:2 - And she bare to him Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan, and Midyan, and Yishbak, and Shovack.

Genesis 25:3 - And Jokshan begat Sheva and Dedan; and the sons of Dedan were merchants, and negotiators, and chiefs of peoples.

(Jerusalem) - Merchants, and artificers, and chiefs of peoples.

Genesis 25:4 - And the sons of Midyan, Eipher, and Ephher, and Honok, and Abida, and Aldaah, all these were the sons of Keturah.

Genesis 25:5 - And Abraham gave the gift of all he had to Izhak.

Genesis 25:6 - And to the sons of the concubines of Abraham gave Abraham riches and moveable property as gifts, and sent them away from Izhak his son while he (yet) lived; and they went and dwelt eastward in the land of the orient.

Genesis 25:7 - And this is the number of the days of the life of Abraham, who lived a hundred and seventy and five years.

Genesis 25:8 - And Abraham expired, and died in a good old age, aged and satisfied with all good. (Also Ishmael wrought repentance in his days, and afterwards was gathered to his people.)

Genesis 25:9 - And Izhak and Ishmael his sons buried him in the double cavern, at the field of Ephran son of Zochar, the Hittite, which is before Mamre;

Genesis 25:10 - The field that Abraham purchased of the sons of Hittah: there was Abraham buried and Sarah his wife.

Genesis 25:11 - And because Abraham had not designed to bless Ishmael, therefore he blessed not Izhak; for had he blessed Izhak and not Ishmael, it would have kept them in enmity. But, after the death of Abraham, the Yahuah אֵלֶּיךָ blessed Izhak; and Izhak dwelt near the well at which was revealed the glory of the Living and Eternal One, who seeth and is not seen.

Genesis 25:12 - And these are the generations of Ishmael son of Abraham, whom Hagar the Mizreitha, the handmaid of Sarah, bare unto Abraham.

Genesis 25:13 - And these are the names of the sons of Ishmael by their names, according to their generations. The firstborn of Ishmael, Neboi, and Arab, and Abdeel, and Mibsham,

Genesis 25:14 - --Hearing, Silence, Patience,

Genesis 25:15 - and Sharpness: and Tema, Yetur, Naphish, and Kedemah.

Genesis 25:16 - These were the sons of Ishmael, and these their names in their villages, and in their fenced dwellings, twelve chiefs of their peoples.

Genesis 25:17 - And these are the years of the life of Ishmael, a hundred and thirty and seven years; and he was covered in repentance, and expired, and was gathered to his people.

Genesis 25:18 - And they dwelt from Hindiki unto Chalutsa, which is in face of Mizraim from going up to Athur. Before the face of all his brethren he dwelt in his possession.

(Jerusalem) - In their villages, and in their fenced dwellings (or encampments). Twelve chiefs of their peoples. And they dwelt from Hindekaia unto Chalutsa, which is by the side of Mizraim, from your going up towards Arthur. Before all his brethren he dwelt.

Genesis 25:19 - These are the generations of Izhak son of Abraham. And because the appearance of Izhak resembled the appearance of Abraham, the sons of men said, In truth Abraham begat Izhak.

Genesis 25:20 - And Izhak was the son of forty years when he took Rivekah, the daughter of Bethuel the Aramite, who was of Padan Aram, the sister of Laban the Aramite, unto him for a wife.

Genesis 25:21 - And Izhak went to the mountain of worship, the place where his father had bound him. And Izhak in his prayer turned the attention of the Set-apart One, blessed be He! from that which He had decreed concerning him who had been childless. And he was enlarged, and Rivekah his wife was with child.

Genesis 25:22 - And the children pressed in her womb as men doing battle. And she said, If this is the anguish of a mother, what then are children to me? And she went into the school of Shem Rabba to supplicate mercy before the Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ.

(Jerusalem) - And the children pressed in her womb, and she said, if such be the anguish of a mother, what now is life, that children are to be mine? And she went to supplicate mercy before Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ in the beth midrash of Shem Rabba.

Genesis 25:23 - And the Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ said to her, Two peoples are in your womb, and two kingdoms from your womb shall be separated; and one kingdom shall be stronger than the other, and the elder shall serve the younger, if the children of the younger will keep the commandments of the Torah.

Genesis 25:24 - And the two hundred and seventy days of her being with child were completed to bring forth; and, behold, twins were in her womb.

Genesis 25:25 - And the first came forth wholly red, as a garment of hair: and they called his name Esau, because he was born altogether complete, with the hair of the head, and the beard, and teeth, and grinders.

(Jerusalem) - And the first came wholly red, as a garment of hair: and they called his name Esau.

Genesis 25:26 - Afterward came forth his brother, and his hand had hold on the heel of Esau. And they called his name Jakob (Yaakov). And Izhak was a son of sixty years when he beget them.

Genesis 25:27 - And the lads grew; and Esau was a man of idleness to catch birds and beasts, a man going forth into the field to kill lives, as Nimrod had killed, and Hanok his son. But Jakob was a man peaceful in his words, a minister of the instruction-house of Eber, seeking instruction before the Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ.

Genesis 25:28 - And Izhak loved Esau, for words of deceit were in his mouth; but Rivekah loved Jakob.

Genesis 25:29 - On the day that Abraham died, Jakob dressed pottage of lentiles, and was going to comfort his father. And Esau came from the wilderness, exhausted; for in that day he had committed five transgressions: he had worshipped with strange worship, he had shed innocent blood, he had gone in unto a betrothed damsel, he had denied the life of the world to come, and had despised the birthright.

Genesis 25:30 - And Esau said to Jakob, Let me now taste that red pottage, for I am faint, -- therefore he called his name Edom.

Genesis 25:31 - And Jakob said, Sell today, as (on this very) day, what you would hereafter appropriate, your birthright, unto me.

Genesis 25:32 - And Esau said, Behold, I am going to die, and in another world I shall have no life; and what then to me is the birthright, or the portion in the world of which you speakest?

Genesis 25:33 - And Jakob said, Swear to me today that so it shall be. And he sware to him, and sold his birthright to Jakob.

Genesis 25:34 - And Jakob gave to Esau bread and pottage of lentiles. And he ate and drank, and arose and went. And Esau scorned the birthright, and the portion of the world that commeth.

(Jerusalem) - And he arose, and went. And Esau despised the birthright, and vilified the portion in the world that comes, and denied the resurrection of the dead.

Genesis 26

Genesis 26:1 - And there was a mighty famine in the land of Kenaan, besides the former famine which had been in the days of Abraham; and Izhak went to Abimelek king of the Philistae at Gerar.

Genesis 26:2 - It had been in Izhak's heart to go down to Mizraim; but Yahuah אֱלֹהִים appeared to him, and said, Go not down to Mizraim; dwell in the land as I have told you;

Genesis 26:3 - Sojourn in the land, and My WORD shall be for your help, and I will bless you; for to the end to your sons will I give all these lands, and I will establish the covenant which I have covenanted with Abraham your father.

Genesis 26:4 - And I will multiply your sons as the stars of the heavens, and will give to your sons all these lands, and through your sons shall all the nations of the earth be blessed;

Genesis 26:5 - On account that Abraham obeyed My WORD, and kept the keeping of My word, My statutes, My covenants, and My Torah.

Genesis 26:6 - And Izhak dwelt in Gerar.

Genesis 26:7 - And the man of the place inquired concerning his wife; and he said, She is my sister: for he reasoned in his heart, Lest the men of the place should kill me for Rivekah, because she was of beautiful appearance.

Genesis 26:8 - And it was when days had increased to him in abiding there, that Abimelek the king of the Philistae looked from a window, and beheld, and Izhak was disporting with Rivekah his wife.

(Jerusalem) - And he looked.

Genesis 26:9 - And Abimelek called Izhak, and said, Nevertheless she is your wife; and why have you said, She is my sister? And Izhak answered him, Because I said in my heart, Lest they kill me on her account.

Genesis 26:10 - And Abimelek said, Why have you done this to us? It might have been that the king, who is the principal of the people, had lain with your wife, and you would have brought guilt upon us.

(Jerusalem) - And Abimelek said to him, What is this that you have done to us? Very possibly might one of the young men have lain with your wife, and there would have been great guilt brought upon us.

Genesis 26:11 - And Abimelek instructed all the people, Whoever shall go near to injure this man or his wife, shall verily be put to death.

Genesis 26:12 - And Izhak sowed unto righteousness in that land, and found in that year a hundred for one, according to his measure. And Yahuah אלהים blessed him,

Genesis 26:13 - And the man increased, and went forward increasing until he was very great.

Genesis 26:14 - And he had flocks of sheep, and herds of cattle, and great cultivation; and the Philistaeae envied him.

Genesis 26:15 - And all the wells which the servants of his father had dug in the days of Abraham his father, the Philistaeae stopped up and filled with earth.

Genesis 26:16 - And Abimelek said to Izhak, Go from us; for you are stronger than we in riches very much.

Genesis 26:17 - And Izhak went there, and sojourned in the vale of Gerar, and dwelt there.

Genesis 26:18 - And Izhak dug again the wells of water which the servants of his father had dug in the days of Abraham his father, and which the Philistaeae had stopped after Abraham was dead; and he called them by the names his father had called them.

Genesis 26:19 - And the servants of Izhak dug in the border of the vale, and found there a well of flowing water.

Genesis 26:20 - And the shepherds of Gerar contended with Izhak's shepherds, saying, The water is ours. And it was the will of Heaven, and it dried. But when they returned to Izhak, it flowed. And he called the name of the well (Esek) Contention, because (etheseku) they had quarrelled with him on account of it.

Genesis 26:21 - And they dug another well; and they contended for it also; and it dried, and did not flow again. And he called the name of it (Sitnah) Accusation.

Genesis 26:22 - And he removed from there and dug another well, and for that they did not contend as formerly, and he called the name of it (Ravchatha) Spaciousness; for he said, Now has Yahuah אֱלֹהִים given us space to spread us abroad in the land.

Genesis 26:23 - And he went up from there unto Beersheba.

Genesis 26:24 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים appeared to him that night, and said, I am the Alahim of Abraham your father: fear not; for My WORD is for your help, and I will bless you, and multiply your sons for the righteousness' sake of Abraham My servant.

Genesis 26:25 - And he built there an altar, and prayed in the name of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים. And he spread his tabernacle there, and the servants of Izhak dug there a well.

Genesis 26:26 - And when Izhak went forth from Gerar the wells dried up, and the trees made no fruit; and they felt that it was because they had driven him away, all these things had befallen them. And Abimelek went to him from Gerar, and took his friends to go with him, and Phikol the chief of his host.

Genesis 26:27 - And Izhak said to them, Why come you to me that I should pray for you, when you have hated me, and driven me from you?

Genesis 26:28 - And they answered, Seeing, we have seen, that the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים is for your help, and for your righteousness' sake all good has been to us; but when you went forth from our land the wells dried up, and our trees made no fruit; then we said, We will cause him to return to us. And now let there be an oath established between us, and kindness between us and you, and we will enter into a covenant with you,

Genesis 26:29 - Lest you do us evil. Forasmuch as we have not come near you for evil, and as we have acted with you only for good, and have indeed sent you away in peace; you are now blessed of Yahuah אַיָּאָז.

Genesis 26:30 - And he made them a feast, and they ate and drank.

Genesis 26:31 - And they arose in the morning, each man with his brother; and he broke off from the bridle of his ass, and gave one part to them for a testimony. And Izhak prayed for them, and they were enlarged. And Izhak accompanied them, and they went from him in peace.

Genesis 26:32 - And on that day the servants of Izhak came and told him concerning the well they had dug, and said to him, We have found water;

Genesis 26:33 - And he called it Sheba (the Swearing); therefore the name of the city is Beersheba unto this day.

Genesis 26:34 - And Esau was the son of forty years; and he took to wife Yehudith daughter of Beari the Hittah, and Basemath daughter of Elon the Hittah.

Genesis 26:35 - And they **bowed in strange worship**, and set themselves to rebel in their evil conduct against Izhak and against Rivekah.

(Jerusalem) - And they were refractory, swelling in spirits with strange worship, and would not receive instruction either from Izhak or Rivekah.

Genesis 27

Genesis 27:1 - And it was when Izhak was old and his eyes were darkened from seeing,--because when his father was binding him he had seen the Throne of Glory, and from that time his eyes had begun to darken,--that he called Esau his elder son, on the fourteenth of Nisan, and said to him, My son, behold, this night they on high praise Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי of the world, and the treasures of the dew are opened in it. And he said, Behold, I am.

Genesis 27:2 - And he said, Behold, now I am old; I know not the day of my death:

Genesis 27:3 - But now take your weapons, your quiver and your bow; and go forth into the field, and take me venison,

Genesis 27:4 - And make me food such as I love, and bring to me, and I will eat, that my soul may bless you before I die.

Genesis 27:5 - And Rivekah heard by the Set-apart Ruach as Izhak spoke with Esau his son. And Esau went to the field to take venison to bring it.

Genesis 27:6 - And Rivekah spoke to Jakob her son, saying, Behold, this night those on high praise Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי of the world, and the treasures of the dew are opened in it; and I have heard your father speaking with Esau your brother, saying,

Genesis 27:7 - Bring me venison, and make me food, and I will bless you in the presence of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי before I die. And now my son

Genesis 27:8 - Receive from me what I command you:

Genesis 27:9 - Go now to the house of the flock, and take me from there two fat kids of the goats; one for the pascha, and one for the oblation of the feast; and I will make of them food for your father such as he loves.

Genesis 27:10 - And you shall carry to your father, and he will eat, that he may bless you before his death.

Genesis 27:11 - And because Jakob was afraid to sin, fearing lest his father might curse him, he said, Behold, Esau my brother is a hairy man, and I am a smooth man.

Genesis 27:12 - Perhaps my father will feel me, and I shall be in his eyes like one who deceives him, and bring upon me a curse and not a blessing.

Genesis 27:13 - And she said, If with blessings he bless you, they shall be upon you and upon your sons; and if with curses he should curse you, they shall be upon me and upon my soul: therefore receive from me, and go and take for me.

Genesis 27:14 - And he went and took, and brought to his mother; and his mother made food such as his father loved.

Genesis 27:15 - And Rivekah took the pleasant vestments of Esau her elder son which had formerly been Adam's; but which that day Esau had not worn, but they remained with her in the house, and (with them) she dressed Jakob her younger son.

Genesis 27:16 - And the skins of the kids she laid upon his hands and the smooth parts of his neck.

Genesis 27:17 - And the food and the bread she had made she set in the hand of Jakob her son.

Genesis 27:18 - And he entered unto his father, and said, My father. And he said, Behold me: who are you, my son?

Genesis 27:19 - And Jakob said to his father, I am Esau your firstborn: I have done as you spoke with me. Arise now, sit and eat of my venison, that your soul may bless me.

Genesis 27:20 - And Izhak said to his son, What is this that you have found so soon, my son? And he said, Because Yahuah אלהים your Alahim had prepared it before me.

Genesis 27:21 - And Izhak said to Jakob, Come near now, and I will feel you, my son, whether you be my son Esau or not.

Genesis 27:22 - And Jakob drew near to Izhak his father, who touched him, and said, This voice is the voice of Jakob, nevertheless the feeling of the hands is as the feeling of the hands of Esau.

Genesis 27:23 - But he recognized him not, because his hands were hairy as the hands of Esau his brother, and he blessed him.

Genesis 27:24 - And he said, But are you my son Esau? And he said, I am.

Genesis 27:25 - And he said, Draw near, and I will eat of my son's venison, that my soul may bless you. And he approached him, and he ate; and he had no wine; but a messenger prepared it for him, from the wine which had been kept in its grapes from the days of the beginning of the world; and he gave it into Jakob's hand, and Jakob brought it to his father, and he drank.

Genesis 27:26 - And Izhak his father said, Draw near now, and kiss me, my son;

Genesis 27:27 - And Jakob drew near and kissed him. And he smelled the smell of his vestments, and blessed him, and said, See, the smell of my son is as the smell of the fragrant incense which is to be offered on the mountain of the house of the sanctuary, which shall be called a field which Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has blessed, and that He has chosen, that therein His Presence might dwell.

Genesis 27:28 - Therefore the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים give you of the good dew which descend from the heavens, and of the good fountains that spring up, and make the herbage of the earth to grow from beneath, and plenty of provision and wine.

Genesis 27:29 - Let peoples be subject to you, all the sons of Esau, and kingdoms bend before you, all the sons of Keturah; a chief and a ruler be you over your brethren, and let the sons of your mother salute you. Let them who curse you, my son, be accursed as Bileam son of Beor; and them who bless you be blessed as Mosheh the prophet, the scribe of Yashar'al.

(Jerusalem) - **Let peoples serve before you, all the sons of Esau: all kings be subject to you, all the sons of Ishmael: be you a chief and a ruler over the sons of Keturah: all the sons of Laban the brother of your mother shall come before you and salute you. Whoever curses you, Jakob, my son, shall be cursed as Bileam son of Beor; and whoever blesses you shall be blessed as Mosheh the prophet and scribe of Yashar'al.**

Genesis 27:30 - And it was when Izhak had finished blessing Jakob, and Jakob had only gone out about two handbreadths from Izhak his father, that Esau his brother came in from his hunting.

Genesis 27:31 - And the WORD of Yahuah אַיִן had impeded him from taking clean venison; but he had found a certain dog, and killed him, and made food of him, and brought to his father, and said to his father, Arise, my father, and eat of my venison, that your soul may bless me.

Genesis 27:32 - And Izhak his father said to him, Who are you? And he said, I am your firstborn, Esau.

Genesis 27:33 - And Izhak was moved with great agitation when he heard the voice of Esau, and the smell of his food rose in his nostrils as the smell of the burning of Gehennam; and he said, Who is he who has got venison, and come to me, and I have eaten of all which he brought me before you came, and I have blessed him, and he shall, too, be blessed?

Genesis 27:34 - When Esau heard the words of his father, he cried with a cry exceeding great and bitter, and said to his father, Bless me, me also, my father! And he said,

Genesis 27:35 - Your brother has come with subtlety, and has received from me your blessing.

Genesis 27:36 - And he said, His name is truly called Jakob; for he has dealt treacherously with me these two times: my birthright he took, and, behold, now he has received my blessing! And he said, Have you not reserved a blessing for me?

Genesis 27:37 - And Izhak answered and said to Esau, Behold, I have appointed him a ruler over you, and all his brethren have I made to be his servants, and with provision and wine have I sustained him: and now go, leave me; for what can I do for you, my son?

Genesis 27:38 - And Esau answered his father, Have you but one blessing, my father? Bless me, me also, my father. And Esau lifted up his voice and wept.

Genesis 27:39 - And Izhak answered and said to Esau, Behold, among the good fruits of the earth shall be your habitation, and with the dews of the heavens from above.

Genesis 27:40 - And upon your sword shall you depend, entering at every place: yet you shall be supple and credulous, and be in subjection to your brother; but it will be that when his sons become evil, and fall from keeping the commandments of the Torah, you shall break his yoke of servitude from off your neck.

(Jerusalem) - And by your weapons you shall live, and before your brother be subject. And it shall be when the sons of Jakob labor in the Torah, and keep the Commandments, they will set the yoke of subjection on your neck; but when the sons of Jakob withdraw themselves and study not the Torah, nor keep the Commandments, behold, then shall you break their yoke of subjection from off your neck.

Genesis 27:41 - And Esau kept hatred in his heart against Jakob his brother, on account of the order of blessing with which his father had blessed him. And Esau said in his heart, I will not do as Kain did, who slew Habel in the life (time) of his father, for which his father begat Sheth, but will wait till the time when the days of mourning for the death of my father come, and then will I kill Jakob my brother, and will be found the killer and the heir.

Genesis 27:42 - And the words of Esau her elder son, who thought in his heart to kill Jakob, were shown by the Set-apart Ruach to Rivekah, and she sent, and called Jakob her younger son, and said to him, Behold, Esau your brother lies in wait for you, and plots against you to kill you.

Genesis 27:43 - And now, my son, hearken to me: arise, escape for your life, and go unto Laban my brother, at Haran,

Genesis 27:44 - And dwell with him a few days, until the wrath of your brother be abated,

Genesis 27:45 - Until your brother's anger have quieted from you, and he have forgotten what you have done to him; and I will send and take you from there. Why should I be bereaved of you both in one day: you being slain, and he driven forth, as Hava was bereaved of Habel, whom Kain slew, and both were removed from before Adam and Hava all the days of the life of Adam and Hava?

(Jerusalem) - Until the time when the bitterness of our brother shall be turned away from you.

Genesis 27:46 - And Rivekah said to Izhak, I am afflicted in my life on account of the indignity of the daughters of Heth. If Jakob take a wicked wife from the daughters of Heth, such as these of the daughters of the people of the land, what will life be to me?

Genesis 28

Genesis 28:1 - And Izhak called Jakob, and blessed him, and commanded him, and said to him, You shall not take a wife from the daughters of the Kenaanaee.

Genesis 28:2 - Arise, go to Padan of Aram, to the house of Bethuel your mother's father, and take you from there a wife from the daughters of Laban mother's brother.

Genesis 28:3 And Al Shadai will bless you with many possessions, and increase you and multiply you into twelve tribes, and you shall be worthy of the congregation of the sons of the Sanhedrin, the sum of which is seventy, according to the number of the nations.

Genesis 28:4 - And He will give the blessing of Abraham to you, and to your sons with you, and cause you to inherit the land of your sojourning, which he gave unto Abraham.

Genesis 28:5 - And Izhak sent Jakob away, and he went to Padan Aram unto Laban son of Bethuel the Armaite, the brother of Rivekah the mother of Jakob and Esau.

Genesis 28:6 - And Esau considered that Izhak had blessed Jakob, and had sent him to Padan Aram to take to him from there a wife, when he blessed him, and commanded him, saying, You shall not take a wife of the daughters of the Kenaanites;

Genesis 28:7 - And that Jakob obeyed the word of his father, and the word of his mother, and was gone to Padan Aram:

Genesis 28:8 - And Esau considered that the daughters of Kenaan were evil before Izhak his father,

Genesis 28:9 - And Esau went unto Ishmael, and took to wife Mahalath, who is Besemath the daughter of Ishmael son of Abraham, the sister of Nebaioth from his mother, besides his other wives.

Genesis 28:10 - Five miracles were wrought for our father Jakob at the time that he went forth from Beersheba. The first sign: the hours of the day were shortened, and the sun went down before his time, forasmuch as the WORD had desired to speak with him. The second sign: the four stones which Jakob had set for his pillow he found in the morning, had become one stone. Sign the third: the Stone which, when all the flocks were assembled, they rolled from the mouth of the well, he rolled away with one of his arms. The fourth sign: the well overflowed, and the water rose to the edge of it, and continued to overflow all the days that he was in Haran. The fifth sign: the country was shortened before him, so that in one day he went forth and came to Haran.

(Jerusalem) - Five signs were brought for our father Jakob at the time he went from Beersheba to go unto Haran. The first sign: the hours of the day were shortened for him, and the sun was hidden from him before its time, because His WORD had desired to speak with him. The second sign: after our father Jakob had lifted up his feet from Beersheba, the country was shortened before him, and he found himself sitting in Haran. The third sign: the stones which Jakob our father had taken in the evening, and set as the resting-place of his head, when he had risen in the morning he found had all become one stone; and that is the stone which he set up in the first covenant, pouring oil upon the top of it. The fourth sign: when all the shepherds had gathered together at the stone to roll it from mouth of the well, and could not, then came our father Jakob and lifted it with one hand, and watered the flock, of Laban his mother's brother. The fifth sign: after our father Jakob had lifted the stone from the mouth of the well, the well overflowed, and was overflowing twenty years; all the days that our father Jakob dwelt in Haran. These five signs were brought for our father Jakob in the time when he departed from Beersheba to go to Charan.

Genesis 28:11 - And he prayed in the place of the house of the sanctuary, and lodged there, because the sun had gone down. And he took four stones of the set-apart place, and set his pillow, and slept in that place.

Genesis 28:12 - And he dreamed, and, behold, a ladder was fixed in the ground, and the top of it reached to the height of heaven. And, behold, the two messengers who went unto Sedom, and who had been expelled from the midst of them, because they had revealed the secrets of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים of the world; and being cast forth they had walked till the time that Jakob went out from the house of his father, and had accompanied him with kindness unto Bethel, in that day had ascended to the high heavens, and said, Come, see Jakob the pious, whose likeness is inlaid in the throne of glory, and whom you have so greatly desired to behold. Then the rest of the messengers of the set-apart Yahuah אֱלֹהִים descended to look upon him.

(Jerusalem) - And he dreamed, and, behold, a ladder was fixed in the earth, and the summit of it reached to the height of heaven. And, behold, the messengers who had accompanied him from the house of his father, ascended to make known to the messengers on high, saying, Come, see Jakob the pious, whose likeness is in the throne of glory, and whom you have been desirous to see! And, behold, the set-apart messengers from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים ascended and descended and looked upon him.

Genesis 28:13 - And, behold, the Glory of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים stood above him, and He said to him, I am Yahuah אֱלֹהִים the Alahim of Abraham your father, and the Alahim of Izhak, The land on which you are lying I will give to you and to your sons.

Genesis 28:14 - And your sons shall be many as the dust of the earth, and shall become strong on the west and on the east, on the north and on the south: and all the kindreds of the earth shall through your righteousness and the righteousness of your sons be blessed.

Genesis 28:15 - And, behold, My WORD is for your help, and will keep you in every place where you shall go, and will bring you (again) to this land; for I will not leave you until the time when I have performed all that I have told you.

Genesis 28:16 - And Jakob awoke from his sleep, and said, Verily the Glory of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים's Presence dwells in this place, and I knew it not.

Genesis 28:17 - And he was afraid, and said, How dreadful and glorious is this place! This place is not common, but the sanctuary of the Name of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, the proper spot for prayer, set forth before the gate of heaven and founded beneath the throne of glory.

Genesis 28:18 - And Jakob arose in the morning, and took the stone which he had placed for his pillow, and set it standing, and poured oil on the top of it.

Genesis 28:19 - And he called the name of that place Beth Ai; but Luz was the name of the city at the first.

Genesis 28:20 - And Jakob vowed a vow, saying, If the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים will be my Helper, and will keep me from shedding innocent blood, and from strange worship, and from impure converse, in this way that I am going; and will give me bread to eat, and raiment to wear,

Genesis 28:21 - And will bring me back in peace to my father's house; Yahuah אֱלֹהִים shall be my Alahim:

Genesis 28:22 - And this stone which I have set (for) a pillar shall be ordained for the house of the sanctuary of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, and upon it shall generations worship the Name of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים; and of all that You may give me, the tenth will I separate before You.

Genesis 29

Genesis 29:1 - And Jakob lifted up his feet lightly to proceed, and he came to the land of the children of the east.

Genesis 29:2 - And he looked and saw, and behold (there was) a well in a field, and behold there three flocks of sheep lying near it; because from that well they watered the flocks; and a great stone was laid upon the mouth of the well.

Genesis 29:3 - And they gathered the flocks there, and rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the sheep, and set the stone on the mouth of the well in its place.

Genesis 29:4 - And Jakob said to them, My brethren, where are you from? And they said, From Haran are we.

Genesis 29:5 - And he said to them, Know you Laban son of Nachor? And they said, We know.

Genesis 29:6 - And he said, Has he peace? And they said, Peace; and, behold, Rahel his daughter comes with the sheep.

Genesis 29:7 - And he said, Behold, the time of the day is great; it is not time to gather home the cattle; water the sheep, and let them go (again) to pasture.

(Jerusalem) - It is not time to gather.

Genesis 29:8 - And they said, We cannot until all the flocks are gathered together, and we roll the stone from the mouth of the well and water the sheep.

Genesis 29:9 - While they were speaking with him, Rahel came with her father's sheep; for she was a shepherdess at that time, because there had been a plague from Yahuah אֶרְבָּב among the sheep of Laban, and but few of them were left, and he had dismissed his shepherds, and had put the remaining (flock) before Rahel his daughter.

Genesis 29:10 - And it was when Jakob saw Rahel the daughter of Laban his mother's brother that Jakob went near, and rolled the stone with one of his arms from the mouth of the Well; and the well uprose, and the waters ascended to the top of it; and he watered the sheep of Laban his mother's brother; and it uprose for twenty years.

Genesis 29:11 - And Jakob kissed Rahel, and lifted up his voice and wept.

Genesis 29:12 - And Jakob told unto Rahel, that he was come to be with her father to take one of his daughters. And Rahel answered him You can not dwell with him, for he is a man of cunning. And Jakob said to her, I am more cunning and wiser than he; nor can he do me evil, because the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים is my Helper. And when she knew that he was the son of Rivekah, she ran and made it known to her father.

Genesis 29:13 - And it was when Laban heard the account of the strength and piety of Jakob the son of his sister; how he had taken the birthright and the order of blessing from the hand of his brother, and how Yahuah אֱלֹהִים had revealed Himself to him at Bethel; how the stone had been removed, and how the well had up-flowed and risen to the brink; he ran to meet him and embrace him, and kissed him and led him into his house; and he related to Laban all these things.

Genesis 29:14 - And Laban said to him, Truly you are my near one and my blood; and he dwelt with him a month of days.

Genesis 29:15 - And Laban said to Jakob, Though you are reputed my brother, should you serve me for nothing? Tell me, what shall be your wages?

Genesis 29:16 - And Laban had two daughters, the name of the elder Leah, and the name of the younger Rahel.

Genesis 29:17 - And the eyes of Leah were moist, (or dropping, running,) from weeping and praying before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים that he would not destine her for Esau the wicked; and Rahel was beautiful in appearance, and of a fair countenance.

(Jerusalem) - And the eyes of Leah were tender, for she had wept and prayed that she might not be brought up in the lot of Esau; and Rahel was beautiful in appearance, and of fair countenance.

Genesis 29:18 - And Jakob loved Rahel; and he said, I will serve you seven years for Rahel your Younger daughter.

Genesis 29:19 - And Laban said with deceit, It is better that I give her to you, than to another man abide with me.

Genesis 29:20 - And Jakob served for Rahel seven years; and they seemed in his eyes as a few days, because he loved her.

Genesis 29:21 - And Jakob said to Laban, Give me my wife: for the days of my service are completed, and I will go in with her.

Genesis 29:22 - And Laban gathered all the men of the place, and made them a feast. Answering he said to them, Behold, seven years since Jakob came to us the wells have not failed and the watered places are multiplied: and now come, let us counsel against him cunning counsel, that he may remain with us. And they gave him cunning counsel that he should take Leah to him instead of Rahel.

(Jerusalem) - And Laban gathered all the people of the place, and made a feast. And Laban answered and said to them, Behold seven years are from the coming of this just man to us; our watering have not failed, and our springs are many and now come, give me counsel how we may settle (or subject) him among us yet seven years. And they gave him cunning counsel to take Leah to him instead of Rahel.

Genesis 29:23 - And it was in the evening that he brought Leah his daughter, and introduced her to him, and he went in with her.

(Jerusalem) - And it was in the evening that he brought Leah his daughter, and introduced her to him, and he went in with her.

Genesis 29:24 - And Laban gave to him Zilpha his daughter, whom his concubine had borne to him, and he delivered her to Leah his daughter to be her handmaid.

Genesis 29:25 - And it was the time of the morning and he saw her, and behold, she was Leah, whom all the night he had thought to be Rahel; because Rahel had delivered to her all the things with which Jakob had presented her. But when he saw this, he said to Laban, what is this that you have done to me? Was it not for Rahel that I served with you? Why have you deceived me?

Genesis 29:26 - And Laban said, It is not so done in our place, to give the younger before the elder.

Genesis 29:27 - Fulfill now the seven days of the feast of this, and I will give you also that for the service which you shall serve with me yet seven other years.

(Jerusalem) - Fulfill the seven days of this feast of Leah, and I will give.

Genesis 29:28 - And Jakob did so, and fulfilled the seven days of the feast of Leah, and he gave him Rahel his daughter to wife.

Genesis 29:29 - And Laban gave to Rahel his daughter Bilhah, whom his concubine bare him, and he delivered her unto her to be her handmaid.

Genesis 29:30 - And he went in also unto Rahel; and he loved Rahel also more than Leah. And he served with him for her yet seven other years.

Genesis 29:31 - And it was revealed before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים that Leah was not loved in the sight of Jakob; and He said in His WORD that sons should be given her, and that Rahel should be barren.

Genesis 29:32 - And Leah conceived and bare a son, and called his name Reuben: for she said, My affliction was manifest before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, therefore now will my husband love me; for my affliction has been manifested before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים as will be the affliction of my children before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים when they shall be enslaved in the land of the Mizraee.

Genesis 29:33 - And she conceived again, and bare a son. And she said, Because it was heard before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים that I was hated, and He gave me this also: and so will be heard before Him the voice of my children when they shall be enslaved in Mizraim. And she called his name Shimeon.

Genesis 29:34 - And she conceived again, and bare a son, and said, This time will my husband be united to me, because I have borne him three sons; and then will it be that my children shall be united to serve before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים: therefore she called his name Levi.

Genesis 29:35 - And she conceived again, and bare a son, and said, This time will I give praise before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים; for from this my son kings shall come forth, and from him shall spring David the king, who shall offer praise before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים; therefore she called his name Jehudah. And she ceased to bear.

Genesis 30

Genesis 30:1 - And Rahel saw that she bare not to Jakob, and Rahel was envious of her sister, and said to Jakob, Pray before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים that He give me children; and if not, my life I shall reckon as the dead.

Genesis 30:2 - And the anger of Jakob was strong against Rahel, and he said, Why do you ask of me? Ask before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, from before whom are children, and who has restrained from you the fruit of the womb.

Genesis 30:3 - And she said, Behold my handmaid Bilhah, enter with her, that she may bear, and I may increase and may be built up from her.

Genesis 30:4 - And she made her handmaid Bilhah free, and delivered her to him, and Jakob entered with her.

Genesis 30:5 - And Bilhah conceived, and bare a son to Jakob.

Genesis 30:6 - And Rahel said, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has judged me in His good mercies; He has also heard the voice of my prayer, and given me a son; and so it is to be that He shall judge by the hand of Shimshon son of Manovach, who shall be of his seed; and has he not delivered into his hand the people of the Philistae? Therefore she called his name Dan.

Genesis 30:7 - And Bilhah the handmaid of Leah conceived again and bare a second son to Jakob.

Genesis 30:8 - And Rahel said, With affliction afflicted was I before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים in prayer; therefore He has received my request that I might have a son as my sister, and has given me two. Even so are my children to be redeemed from the hand of their enemies when they shall afflict themselves in prayer before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים; and she called his name Naphtali.

Genesis 30:9 - And Leah saw that she had ceased from bearing, and she made Zilpha her handmaid free, and gave her unto Jakob to wife.

Genesis 30:10 - And Zilpha the handmaid of Leah conceived, and bare Jakob a son;

Genesis 30:11 - And Leah said, Good fortune comes; his children shall surely inherit their habitation on the east side of Jardena: and she called his name Gad.

(Jerusalem) - And Leah said, Good success comes; for the feasting of the Gentiles are to be cut off: and she called.

Genesis 30:12 - And Zilpha the handmaid of Leah bare a second son to Jakob.

Genesis 30:13 - And Leah said, Praise shall be mine: for the daughters of Yashar'al will praise me, as his children will be praised before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים for the goodness of the fruit of his land; and she called his name Asher.

Genesis 30:14 - And Reuben went in the days of Sivan, in the time of wheat harvest, and found (Yaveruchin) mandrakes in the field; and he brought them to Leah his mother. And Rahel said to Leah, Give me now of your son's mandrakes.

Genesis 30:15 - And she said to her, Is it a little thing that you have taken my husband, and you seek to take also my son's mandrakes? And Rahel said, Therefore shall he lie with you this night for your son's mandrakes.

(Jerusalem) - For a week he shall consort with you.

Genesis 30:16 - And Jakob came from the field at evening. And Leah heard the voice of the braying of the ass, and knew that Jakob had come, and Leah went forth to meet him, and said, You will enter with me, because hiring I have hired you with my son's mandrakes from Rahel my sister.

Genesis 30:17 - And he lay with her that night. And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים heard the prayer of Leah, and she conceived, and bare to Jakob a fifth son.

Genesis 30:18 - And Leah said, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has given me my reward, for that I gave my handmaid to my husband; even so shall his children receive a good reward, because they will occupy themselves with the Torah. And she called his name Issakar.

Genesis 30:19 - And Leah conceived again, and bare a sixth son to Jakob; and said, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has endowed me with a good dowry by children. This time will the habitation of my husband be with me, because I have borne him six sons: and then shall his children receive a good portion. And she called his name Zebulun.

Genesis 30:20 - And Leah said, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has given me a good portion. This time will the habitation of my husband be with me, because I have born him six sons: therefore she called his name Zebulon.

Genesis 30:21 - And afterward she bare a daughter, and called her name Dinah; for she said, Judgement is from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, that there shall be from me a half of the tribes; but from Rahel my sister shall go forth two tribes, even as they shall proceed (in like manner) from each of the handmaids. And the prayer of Leah was heard before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים; and the infants were changed In their wombs; and Joseph was given to the womb of Rahel, and Dinah to the womb of Leah.

Genesis 30:22 - And the remembrance of Rahel came before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, and the voice of her prayer was heard before Him; and He said in his WORD that He would give her sons.

(Jerusalem) - Four keys are held in the hand of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים of all the world, even Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, and He will not deliver them either to messenger or to saraph; they key of the rain, the key of the provender, the key of the sepulcher, the key of the barrenness. They key of rain: for this the Scripture expounds, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים shall open unto you His good treasure. The key of provender: for the Scripture expounds, You open your hand. The key of the sepulcher: for the Scripture expounds, When I shall open your sepulcher. The key of barrenness Scripture expounds, And Alahim remembered Rahel. And the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים remembered Rahel in His good compassions, and the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים heard the voice of the her prayer, and He said in His WORD that He would give her children.

Genesis 30:23 - And she conceived and, bare a son, and said, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has gathered off my reproach, even as Jehoshua the son of Joseph will gather off the reproach of Mizraim from the sons of Yashar'al, and will circumcise them beyond Jardena.

Genesis 30:24 - And she called his name Joseph, saying, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים will add me yet another son to this one.

Genesis 30:25 - And it was when Rahel had borne Joseph, Jakob said by the Set-apart Ruach concerning the house of Joseph, They are to be as a flame to consume the house of Esau; and he said, Therefore will I not be afraid of Esau and his legions. And he, said unto Laban, Send me away, and I will go to my place and to my country.

Genesis 30:26 - Give me my wives and my children, for whom I have served you, and I will go; for you know my service with which I have served you.

Genesis 30:27 - But Laban said to him, If now I have found grace in your eyes, I have observed by divination that Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has blessed me for your sake.

(Jerusalem) - I have observed. I have observed by divination that Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has blessed me for your sake.

Genesis 30:28 - And he said, Appoint your wages with me, and I will give you.

Genesis 30:29 - And he said to him, You know how I have served you, and how your cattle have been kept by me:

Genesis 30:30 - For the little flock which you have before me has increased greatly, and Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has blessed you at my foot, that I have been profitable to you from (the time of) my coming into your house. And now when shall I do the work for which I am bound, to nourish the men of my house.

Genesis 30:31 - And he said, What shall I give you ? And Jakob said, You shall not give me anything else, (but) do me this thing, and I will return and pasture your flock, and keep them.

Genesis 30:32 - I will pass through your whole flock today, and will set apart every lamb streaked and spotted, and every black lamb among the lambs, and spotted and streaked among the goats, and they shall be my wages.

(Jerusalem) - Every lamb spotted and streaked, and every black lamb among the lambs, and the spotted and streaked among the goats.

Genesis 30:33 - And my righteousness shall testify for me tomorrow, when my wages shall be brought before you. Every one which is not streaked or spotted among the goats, or black among the lambs, shall be as if it had been a theft of mine.

Genesis 30:34 - And Laban said to him, Well, let it be according to your word.

Genesis 30:35 - And he separated that day the goats which were marked in their feet, and the spotted, and all the goats streaked or spotted, every one which had a white place in him, and every black one among the lambs, and gave them into the hand of his sons.

Genesis 30:36 - And he set a journey of three days between his flocks and (those of) Jakob. And Jakob tended the flock of Laban, the old and the feeble which were left.

Genesis 30:37 - And Jakob took to him a rod of flowering poplar, and of almond, and of the plane tree, and peeled in them white peelings to disclose the white which was in the rods.

Genesis 30:38 - And the rods which he had peeled, he fixed in the canals, in the troughs of water; at the place to which they brought the flocks to water, there placed he them over against the flock that they might conceive when they came to drink.

(Jerusalem) - In the canals.

Genesis 30:39 - And the sheep conceived over against the rods, and the sheep produced such as were marked in their feet, and spotted and white in their backs.

Genesis 30:40 - And the lambs did Jakob set apart, and place in front of the flocks; all the various colored and the black among Laban's sheep he set for himself a flock apart, and did not mix them with the sheep of Laban.

Genesis 30:41 - And it was that whenever the early (prime) sheep conceived, Jakob set the rods in the canals before the eyes of the sheep, that they might conceive before the rods.

Genesis 30:42 - But with the late sheep he did not set them; and the late sheep were Laban's and the early ones Jakob's.

Genesis 30:43 - And the man increased greatly, and had a multitude of flocks, and handmaids and servants, and camels, and asses.

Genesis 31

Genesis 31:1 - But he heard the words of the sons of Laban, saying, Jakob has taken all that was our father's; and from that which was our father's he has made himself all the glory of these riches.

Genesis 31:2 - And Jakob observed the looks of Laban and, behold, they were not peaceful toward him as yesterday and as before it.

Genesis 31:3 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to Jakob, Return to the land of your fathers, and to your native place; and My WORD shall be for your help.

Genesis 31:4 - And Jakob sent Naphtali, who was a swift messenger, and he called Rahel and Leah, and they came into the field unto his flock.

Genesis 31:5 - And he said to them, I consider the looks of your father, and, behold, they are not peaceful with me as yesterday and as before it; but the Alahim of my father has been to my aid.

Genesis 31:6 - And you know that with all my strength I have served your father,

Genesis 31:7 - But your father has deceived me, and has changed my wages ten portions; yet Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has not given him power to do me evil.

(Jerusalem) - Has commuted.

Genesis 31:8 - If now he said, The streaked shall be your wages, all the sheep bare streaked; and if now he said, The spotted-footed shall be your wages, all the sheep bare those which were spotted in their feet:

Genesis 31:9 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has taken away the flock of your father, and has given (it) to me.

(Jerusalem) - And The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has taken away.

Genesis 31:10 - And it was at the time when the flocks conceived, that I lifted up my eyes and saw in a dream, and, behold, the goats which rose upon the flock were spotted in their feet, or streaked or white in their backs.

Genesis 31:11 - And the Messenger of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to me, in a dream, Jakob. And I said, Behold me.

(Jerusalem) - Jakob answered in the Set-Apart tongue, and said, Behold me.

Genesis 31:12 - And He said, Lift up now your eyes and see: all the goats that rise upon the flock are spotted in their feet, or streaked or white in their backs: because all the injury that Laban has done you is manifest before me.

Genesis 31:13 - I am Aloha who did reveal Myself to you at Beth Al where you did anoint the pillar, and swear the oath before Me. Arise now, go forth from this land, and return to the land of my birth.

Genesis 31:14 - And Rahel answered with the consent of Leah, and said to him, Can there now be yet any portion or inheritance for us in our father's house;

Genesis 31:15 - Are we not considered by him as strangers for he has sold us, and eating he has eaten our money.

(Jerusalem) - Are we not considered strangers to him? For he has sold us and, behold he is not willing to give us our dowry.

Genesis 31:16 - Therefore all the wealth that Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has taken from our father is ours and our children's. And now, all that Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has said to you, do.

Genesis 31:17 - And Jakob arose, and set his children and his wives upon camels.

Genesis 31:18 - And he led all his herds and his substance which he had obtained in Padan Aram to go unto Izhak his father in the land of Kenaan.

(Jerusalem) - His treasure.

Genesis 31:19 - And Laban had gone to shear his flock; and Rahel stole the images. For they had slain a man, a firstborn, and had cut off his head; they salted it with salt and balsams, and wrote incantations on a plate of gold, and put it under his tongue, and set it up in the wall, and it spoke with them; and unto such their father bowed himself.

Genesis 31:20 - And Jakob stole the knowledge of Laban the Aramite, in that he did not show him when he went.

Genesis 31:21 - And he went, he with all that he had. And he arose and crossed the Pherat, and set his face to ascend toward the mountain of Gilead; because he saw by the Set-apart Ruach that from there would be deliverance for his sons, in the days of Jephthah, who was of Gilead.

Genesis 31:22 - But after Jakob had gone, the shepherds went to the well, but found no water; and they waited three days, if that it might (again) overflow; but it overflowed not; and then came they to Laban on the third day, and he knew that Jakob had fled; because through his righteousness it had flowed twenty years.

(Jerusalem) - And it was, when the shepherds were gathered together, they sought to water the flock, but were not able; and they waited two and three days, if that the well might overflow; but overflowed not; and then came they to Laban in the third day, because Jakob has fled.

Genesis 31:23 - And he took his kinsmen with him, and pursued after him, going seven days, and overtook him, while sojourning in Mount Gilead offering praise and praying before his Alahim.

Genesis 31:24 - And there came an messenger with a word from before Yahuah אַחֲזַי; and he drew the sword against Laban the deceitful in a dream of the night, and said to him, Beware lest you speak with Jakob from good to evil.

Genesis 31:25 - And Laban came upon Jakob. And Jakob had spread his tent in the mountain, and Laban made his brethren abide in the mount of Gilead.

Genesis 31:26 - And Laban said to Jakob, What have you done? You have stolen my knowledge, and led away my daughters like captives of the sword.

Genesis 31:27 - Why did you hide from me that you would go, and steal my knowledge, and not tell me? For if you had told me, I would have sent you away with mirth, and with hymns, and with tambourines, and with harps.

Genesis 31:28 - Neither have you suffered me to kiss the sons of my daughters, nor my daughters. Now have you been foolish in what you have done.

Genesis 31:29 - There is sufficiency in my hand to do evil with you; but the Alahim of your father spoke with me in the evening, saying, Be careful of speaking with Jakob from good to evil

(Jerusalem) - There are strength and ability.

Genesis 31:30 - Now going you will go; because desiring you have desired the house of your father: (but) why have you stolen the images of my idols?

Genesis 31:31 - And Jakob answered and said to Laban, Because I feared, and said, Lest you violently take away your daughters from me.

Genesis 31:32 - With whomsoever you shall find the images of your idols, let him die before his time. Before all our brethren take knowledge of what with me is yours, and take it. But Jakob knew not that Rahel had stolen them.

Genesis 31:33 - And Laban went into the tent of Jakob, and into the tent of Leah, and into the tent of the two concubines, but found not. And he went out from the tent of Leah, and entered the tent of Rahel.

Genesis 31:34 - But Rahel had taken the images, and laid them in the paniers of the camels, and sat upon them. And he searched all the tent, but found not.

Genesis 31:35 - And she said, Let it not be displeasing in my masters's eyes that I am not able to arise before you, because I have the way of women. And he searched, but found not the images.

Genesis 31:36 - And the anger of Jakob took fire, and he contended with Laban. And Jakob answered and said to Laban, What is my sin, and what my transgression, that you have so eagerly come after me?

Genesis 31:37 - Having, therefore, searched all my vessels, what have you found of all the vessels of your house? Lay now the matter before my brethren and your brethren, and let them decide the truth between us two.

Genesis 31:38 - These twenty years have I been with you: your ewes and your goats have not failed, and the price of the rams of the flock I have not eaten.

Genesis 31:39 - That torn by wild beasts I have not brought to you; for had I sinned, from my hand you would have required it. What was stolen in the day by men, that have I made good; and what was stolen in the night by wild beasts was made good also.

(Jerusalem) - **The dead I have not brought to you; every one which had fled from the number, I have made that good; of my hands you have required it: and what thieves stole by day or wild beast devoured by night I have made good.**

Genesis 31:40 - I have been in the field; by day the heat has devoured me, and the cold by night, and sleep has been parted from me.

Genesis 31:41 - These twenty years have I been in your house, serving you; fourteen years for your two daughters, and six years for your sheep; and you have changed my wages ten parts.

Genesis 31:42 - Unless the Alahim of my father, the Alahim of Abraham, and He whom Izhak fears had been in my help, even now have you sent me away empty: but my affliction and the travail of my hands are manifest before Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי, and therefore He admonished you in the evening.

Genesis 31:43 - And Laban answered and said to Jakob, The children whom you have received of your wives are my children, and the children whom they may bear will be reputed as mine, and the sheep are my sheep and all that you see is mine. And for my daughters what can I do this day, and for the soils which they have borne?

Genesis 31:44 - And now come, let us strike a covenant, I and you, and it shall be for a witness between me and you.

Genesis 31:45 - And Jakob took a stone and set it up for a pillar.

Genesis 31:46 - And Jakob said to his sons, whom he called his brethren, Collect stones. And they collected stones, and made a mound, and they ate upon the mound.

Genesis 31:47 - And Laban called it Ogar Sahid but Jakob called it in the Set-Apart tongue, Gal-ed.

Genesis 31:48 - And Laban said, This mound is a witness between me and you today; therefore it was called, Gal-ed;

Genesis 31:49 - And The Observatory also it was called because he said Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי shall observe between me and you when we are hidden each man from his neighbor.

Genesis 31:50 - If you shall afflict my daughters, doing them injury, and if you take upon my daughters, there is no man to judge us, The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי seeing is the witness between me and you.

Genesis 31:51 - And Laban said to Jakob, Behold this mound, and behold the pillar which you have reared between me and you.

Genesis 31:52 - This mound is a witness, and this pillar is a witness, that I may not pass beyond this mound to you, and that you may not pass beyond this mound and this pillar to do harm.

Genesis 31:53 - The Alahim of Abraham and the Alahim of Nachor shall judge between us, the Alahim of their fathers. But Jakob sware by the Alahim whom his father Izhak feared.

Genesis 31:54 - And Jakob slew sacrifices in the mount, and invited his kinsmen who came with Laban to help themselves to bread, (or strengthen themselves with bread,) and they helped themselves to bread, and lodged in the mount.

Genesis 32

Genesis 32:1 - And Laban arose in the morning, and kissed the sons of Jakob and his daughters, and blessed them; and Laban went and returned to his place.

Genesis 32:2 - And Jakob went on his way, and the messengers of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים met him.

Genesis 32:3 - And Jakob said when he saw them, These are not the host of Esau who are coming to meet me, nor the host of Laban, who have returned from pursuing me; but they are the host of the set-apart messengers who are sent from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים. Therefore the name of that place he called, in the language of the sanctuary, Machanaim.

(Jerusalem) - **And Jakob, when he beheld them, said, Perhaps they are a host from Laban, the brother of my mother, coming to set against me the array of battle to slay me; or (rather) they are a host of the set-apart messengers from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, who are come to save me from their hands. And he called the name of that place Machanaim.**

Genesis 32:4 - And Jakob sent messengers before him to Esau his brother in the land of Gaba the territory of the Edomites,

Genesis 32:5 - And instructed them to say, This shall you speak to my master Esau: This says your servant Jakob, With Laban have I dwelt, and have tarried until now.

Genesis 32:6 - And of all that in which my father blessed me there is nothing in my hand; but I have a few oxen and asses, sheep, and servants and handmaids; and I have sent to tell my master that that blessing has not profited me; that I may find mercy in your eyes and that you may not maintain (enmity) against me on account thereof.

Genesis 32:7 - And the messengers returned to Jakob, saying, We came to your brother, to Esau, and he also comes to meet you, and four hundred chief--warriors with him.

(Jerusalem) - **And four hundred men, warlike leaders with him.**

Genesis 32:8 - And Jakob was greatly afraid, because for twenty years he had not been mindful of the glory of his father: and he had anxiety; and he divided the people who were with him, the sheep, and oxen, and camels, into three troops, for a portion. to Leah, and a portion to Rahel.

Genesis 32:9 - And he said, If Esau come to the one troop of them and smite it, the remaining troop may escape.

Genesis 32:10 - And Jakob said, Alahim of my father Abraham, You, the Alahim of my father Izhak, Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתַי, who said to me, Return to your country and to your kindred, and I will do you good:

Genesis 32:11 - I am altogether less than any of the (acts of) goodness and truth which You have exercised towards Your servant: for with my staff, alone, I passed this Jardena, and now I am become two bands.

Genesis 32:12 - Deliver me I pray, from the hand of my elder brother, from the hand of Esau, for I fear him: for he has been mindful of the glory of his father; lest he come and smite the mother with the children.

Genesis 32:13 - But You have promised, I will surely do you good, and will make your sons many as the sand of the sea be numbered for that cannot be numbered for multitude.

Genesis 32:14 - And he abode there that night; and he took what was ready at his hand a present for Esau his brother:

Genesis 32:15 - She--goats two hundred, and he--goats twenty; ewes two hundred and rams twenty:

Genesis 32:16 - Milch camels with their young ones thirty; cows forty, and bulls ten, small colts ten.

(Jerusalem) - Arid small colts ten.

Genesis 32:17 - And he made them ready by the hand of his servants in flocks apart, and said to his servants, Pass over before me, and put much (room) between flock and flock.

Genesis 32:18 - And he instructed the first, Saying, When Esau my brother shall meet you, and ask of you, saying, Whose are you, and where are you journeying and whose are these before you?

Genesis 32:19 - You shall say it is a gift of your servant Jakob, which he sends to my master Esau, and, behold, he also comes after us.

Genesis 32:20 - And so he instructed the second, and the third, and all them who followed the flock, saying According to these words You must speak with Esau when you find him,

Genesis 32:21 - And say, And, behold, your servant Jakob also comes after us. For he said, I will make his countenance friendly by the gift which goes before me, and afterward will see his face: peradventure he may accept me.

Genesis 32:22 - And the present passed over before him, and he abode that night in the camp.

Genesis 32:23 - And he arose in the night and took his two wives, and his two concubines, and eleven children, and went over the ford Jubeka.

Genesis 32:24 - And taking them he made them pass over the torrent, and all that he had went over.

Genesis 32:25 - And Jakob remained alone beyond the Jubeka; and an Messenger contended with him in the likeness of a man. And he said, Have you not promised to give the tenth of all that is yours? And, behold, you have ten sons and one daughter: nevertheless you have not tithed them. Immediately he set apart the four firstborn of the four mothers, and there remained eight. And he began to number from Shimeon, and Levi came up for the tenth. Michael answered and said, Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי of the world, this is Your lot. And on account of these things he (Michael) remained from Alahim at the torrent till the column of the morning was ascending.

Genesis 32:26 - And he saw that he had not power to hurt him, and he touched the hollow of his thigh, and the hollow of Jakob's thigh was distorted in his contending with him.

Genesis 32:27 - And he said, Let me go, for the column of the morning ascendeth; and the hour comes when the messengers on high offer praise to Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי of the world: and I am one of the messengers of praise, but from the day that the world was created my time to praise has not come until now. And he said, I will not let you go, until you bless me.

(Jerusalem) - And the hollow of Jakob's thigh was displaced in contending with him. And he said, Send me away, for the column of the dawn arises the, and, behold, the hour comes for the messengers to praise. And he said, I will not release you until you bless me.

Genesis 32:28 - And he said, What is your name? He answered, Jakob.

Genesis 32:29 - And he said, Your name shall be no more called Jakob but Yashar'al, because you are magnified with the messengers of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי and with the mighty, and you have prevailed with them.

Genesis 32:30 - And Jakob asked and said, Show me now your name. And he said, Why do you ask for my name? And he blessed Jakob there.

Genesis 32:31 - And Jakob called the name of the place Peniel; for he said, I have seen the Messenger of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי face to face, and my soul is saved.

Genesis 32:32 - And the sun rose upon him before his time, (the sun) which on his account had set before his time, on his going out from Beersheba, as he crossed over Peniel. And he began to journey, and was lame upon his thigh.

Genesis 32:33 - Therefore the sons of Yashar'al eat not the sinew which shrank, which is in the hollow of the thigh of cattle and of wild animals, until this day; because the Messenger touched and laid hold of the hollow of the right thigh of Jakob, in the place of the sinew which shrank.

Genesis 33

Genesis 33:1 - And Jakob lifted up his eyes and looked, and, behold, Esau came, and with him four hundred men of war. And he divided the children unto Leah, and to Rahel, and to the two concubines,

Genesis 33:2 - And placed the concubines and their sons foremost; for he said, If Esau come to destroy the children and abuse the women, he will do it with them, and meantime we will arise and encounter him in fight; and Leah and her children after, and Rahel and Joseph after them.

Genesis 33:3 - And he himself went over before them, praying and asking mercy before Yahuah אלהים; and he bowed upon the earth seven times, until he met with his brother.

Genesis 33:4 - And Esau ran to meet him, and embraced him, and fell upon his neck and kissed him, and they wept. Esau wept on account of the pain of his teeth which were shaken; but Jakob wept because of the pain of his neck.

(Jerusalem) - And Esau ran to meet him, and hugged him, and fell upon his neck and kissed him. Esau wept for the crushing of his teeth, and Jakob wept for the tenderness of his neck.

Genesis 33:5 - And he lifted up his eyes and saw the wives and the children, and said, Who are these with you? And he said, They are the souls which have been given to me through mercy from before Yahuah אלהים upon your servant.

Genesis 33:6 - And the concubines came near, they and their children, and bowed themselves;

Genesis 33:7 - And Leah also approached, and her children, and bowed; and afterward Joseph came near and stood before Rahel, and hid her by his stature, and they bowed.

Genesis 33:8 - And he said, What to you is all this troop that I have met? And he said, It is a present I have sent to find mercy in the eyes of my master.

Genesis 33:9 - And Esau said, I have much substance, my brother; let what you have be confirmed to you.

Genesis 33:10 - And Jakob said, Say not so, I beseech you. If now I have found favor in your eyes, accept my present from my hand; because I have seen the look of your face, and it is to me as the vision of the face of your messenger; for, lo, you are propitious to me.

Genesis 33:11 - Receive now the present which is brought to you, because it has been given me through mercy from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, and because I have much substance. And he urged upon him, and he received.

Genesis 33:12 - And he said, Let us journey and proceed, and I will go along with you, till you come to the house of your habitation.

Genesis 33:13 - And he said to him, My master knows that the children are tender, and the flocks and kine giving milk are with me; and if I overdrive them one day, all the flock may die.

(Jerusalem) - That the children are tender.

Genesis 33:14 - Let me beseech my master to pass over and journey before your servant, and I will lead oil quietly alone, according to the foot of the work which is before me, and according to the foot of the instruction of the children; until the time that I come to my master at Gabla.

Genesis 33:15 - And Esau said, Let me now leave with you some of the soldiers who are with me. But he said, Why this? Let me find favour before you, my master.

Genesis 33:16 - And a miracle was wrought for Jakob, and that day Esau returned on his way to Gabla.

Genesis 33:17 - And Jakob journeyed to Succoth, and sojourned there the twelve months of the year; and he built in it a midrasha, and for his flocks he made booths; therefore he called the name of the place Succoth.

Genesis 33:18 - Then came Jakob in peace with all that he had to the city of Shekem, in the land of Kenaan, in his Coming from Padan Aram; and he dwelt near the city,

Genesis 33:19 - And bought the possession of a field where lie spread his tent from the hand of the sons of Hamor father of Shekem, for a hundred pearls.

Genesis 33:20 - And he raised there an altar, and there he gave the tithes which he had set apart of all that he had before Alahim, the Alahim of Yashar'al.

Genesis 34

Genesis 34:1 - And Dinah the daughter of Leah whom she bare to Jakob, went forth to see the manners of the daughters of the people of the land.

Genesis 34:2 - And Shekem, the son of Hamor the Hivite, prince of the land, saw her, and took her by force, and lay with her and afflicted her.

Genesis 34:3 - And his soul delighted in Dinah the daughter of Jakob; and he loved the girl, and spoke kindly to the heart of the girl.

Genesis 34:4 - And Shekem spoke to Hamor his father, saying, Take for me this damsel to wife.

Genesis 34:5 - But Jakob had heard that he had polluted Dinah his daughter, And his sons were with the flocks in the field, and Jakob was silent until they came.

Genesis 34:6 - And Hamor the father of Shekem came forth to Jakob to speak with him.

Genesis 34:7 - And the sons of Jakob had come up from the field when they heard. And the men were indignant, and very violently moved, because Shekem had wrought dishonor in Yashar'al in lying with the daughter of Jakob; for so it was not right to have been done.

Genesis 34:8 - And Hamor spoke with them, saying, The soul of Shekem my son delights in your daughter: give her, I pray, to him to wife;

Genesis 34:9 - And conjoin yourselves by marriage with us. Give your daughters to us, and take our daughters to you;

Genesis 34:10 - And dwell with us, and the land shall be before you, to dwell where you please and do business in it and possess it.

Genesis 34:11 - And Shekem said to her father and to her brethren, Let me find grace in your sight, and what you shall tell me I will give.

Genesis 34:12 - Multiply upon me greatly dowry and gift, and I will give as you shall tell me; only give me the damsel to wife.

(Jerusalem) - Donation and marriage portion.

Genesis 34:13 - But the sons of Jakob answered Shekem and Hamor his father with subtlety, and so spoke, because he had polluted Dinah their sister,

Genesis 34:14 - And said to them, We cannot do this thing, to give our sister to a man who is uncircumcised, because that would be a disgrace to us.

Genesis 34:15 - But in this we will accede to you, if you will be as we are by circumcising every male.

Genesis 34:16 - And we will give our daughters to you, and will take your daughters to us, and dwell with you, and be one people.

Genesis 34:17 - But if you will not hearken to us to be circumcised, we will take our daughter by force and will go.

Genesis 34:18 - And their words were pleasing in the eyes of Hamor, and in the eyes of Shekem, the son of Hamor.

Genesis 34:19 - And the young man delayed not to do the thing; because he wished for the daughter of Jakob; and he was more honourable than all his father's house.

Genesis 34:20 - And Hamor and Shekem his son came to the gate of their city, and spoke with the men of the gate of their city, saying,

Genesis 34:21 - These men are friendly with us; and they may dwell in the land and do business in it; and the land, behold, it is broad (in) limits before them; let us take their daughters to us for wives, and give our daughters to them.

Genesis 34:22 - But in this only will the men accede to us, to dwell with us, and to be one people, by every male of us being circumcised as they are.

Genesis 34:23 - Their flocks, and their substance, and all their cattle, will they not be ours? Only let us consent to them, and they will dwell with us.

Genesis 34:24 - And all of them who came out of the gate of his city received from Hamor and from Shekem, his son; and they circumcised every male, all who came out of the gate of the city.

Genesis 34:25 - And it was on the third day, when they were weak from the pain of their circumcision, two of the sons of Jakob, Shimeon and Levi, the brothers of Dinah, took each man his sword, and came upon the city, which was dwelling securely and killed every male.

Genesis 34:26 - And Hamor and Shekem his son they killed with the edge of the sword; and they took Dinah from the house of Shekem, and went forth.

Genesis 34:27 - And the rest of the sons of Jakob came to the spoil of the slain, and they sacked the city because they had polluted their sister in the midst of it.

Genesis 34:28 - Their flocks, and oxen, and asses, and whatever was in the city or in the field they spoiled; and all their wealth and all their little ones they took and spoiled, and all that was in the houses.

Genesis 34:29 - And all their substance, and all their little ones, and their wives, they captured and spoiled, and all which was in the house.

Genesis 34:30 - And Jakob said to Shimeon and Levi, You have made my name to go forth as evil among the inhabitants of the land, among the Kenaanites and Phezerites. And I am a people of (small) number, and they will gather together against me, and destroy me and the men of my house.

Genesis 34:31 - And Shimeon and Levi answered, It would not have been fit to be said in the congregations of Yashar'al that the uncircumcised polluted the virgin, and the worshippers of idols debased the daughter of Jakob: but it is fit that it should be said, The uncircumcised were slain on account of the virgin, and the worshippers of idols on account of the daughter of Jakob. Shekem son of Hamor will not (now) deride us with his words; for as a whorish woman and an outcast who has no avenger would he have made our sister, if we had not done this thing.

(Jerusalem) - The two son of Jakob answered together, and said to Yashar'al their father, It would not be fit to be said in the congregations of Yashar'al, in their house of instruction, that the uncircumcised polluted the virgin, and the worshippers of idols the daughter of Jakob; but it is fit that it be said in the congregation of Yashar'al and in their house of instruction, that the uncircumcised were put to death for the sake of the virgin, and the worshippers of idols because they had defiled Dinah the daughter of Jakob. And Shekem son of Hamor will not boast in his heart and say, As a woman who has no man to avenge her injury, so has Dinah the daughter of Jakob been made. And they said, As an impure impure woman and an outcast would he have accounted our sister.

Genesis 35

Genesis 35:1 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to Jakob, Arise, go up to Bethel and dwell there, and make there an altar unto Aloha, who revealed Himself to you in your flight from before Esau your brother.

Genesis 35:2 - And Jakob said to the men of his house, and to all who were with him, Put away the idols of the peoples which are among you which you took from the temple of Shekem, and purify you from the uncleannesses of the slain whom you have and change your raiment.

Genesis 35:3 - And we will arise and go up to Bethel, and I will make there an altar unto Aloha, who heard my prayer in the day when I was afflicted, and whose WORD was my helper in the way that I went.

Genesis 35:4 - And they delivered into Jakob's hand all the idols of the people which were in their hands which they had taken from the temple of Shekem, and the jewels that had been in the ears of the inhabitants of the city of Shekem, in which was portrayed the likeness of their images; and Jakob hid them under the terebinth that was near to the city of Shekem.

Genesis 35:5 - And they journeyed from there, offering praise and prayer before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים. And there was a tremor from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים upon the people of the cities round about them, and they pursued not after the sons of Jakob.

Genesis 35:6 - And Jakob came to Luz in the land of Kenaan, which is Bethel, he and all the people who were with him.

Genesis 35:7 - And he built there an altar, and named that place, To Alahim, who made His Presence to dwell in Bethel, because there had been revealed to him the messengers of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, in his flight from before Esau his brother.

Genesis 35:8 - And Deborah, the nurse of Rivekah, died, and was buried below Bethel, in the field of the plain. And there it was told to Jakob concerning the death of Rivekah his mother; and he called the name of it, The other weeping.

(Jerusalem) - And Deborah the nurse of Rivekah died, and was buried below Beth Al under an oak: and he called the name of it, The Oak of Weeping.

Genesis 35:9 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים revealed Himself to Jakob again on his return from Padan of Aram, and Yahuah אֱלֹהִים blessed him by the name of His WORD, after the death of his mother.

(Jerusalem) - The Alahim of eternity, whose Name be Blessed for ever and ever, has taught us precepts which are beautiful and statutes that are comely: He has taught us the blessing of matrimony from Adam and his bride, as the scripture expounds And The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים blessed them, and The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to them, Be strong and multiply, and fill the earth, and subdue it. He has taught us to visit the afflicted, from our father Abraham the Righteous, when He revealed Himself to him in the plain of Vision, and gave him the precept of circumcision, and made him to sit in the door of his tent in the heat of the day; as the scripture expounds and says, And the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים revealed Himself to him in the plain of Vision. And again He has taught us to bless those who mourn, from our father Jakob the Righteous: for He revealed Himself to him on his coming from Padan of Aram, when the way of the world had happened to Deborah, the nurse of Rivekah his mother, and Rahel died by him in the way, and Jakob our father sat weeping and bewailing her, and mourning and crying. Then was You, O Yahuah אֱלֹהִים of all worlds, in the perfection of Your free mercies revealed to him, and did comfort him, and blessing the mourners did bless him concerning his mother, even as the scriptures expounds and says, The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים revealed Himself unto Jakob the second time on his coming from Padan Aram, and blessed him.

Genesis 35:10 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to him, Heretofore was your name Jakob: your name shall be no more called Jakob, but Yashar'al shall be your name.

Genesis 35:11 - And Yahuah אֱלֹהִים said to him, I am Al Shadai: spread forth and multiply; a set-apart people, and a congregation of prophets and priests, shall be from your sons whom you have begotten, and two kings shall yet from you go forth.

Genesis 35:12 - And the land which I gave to Abraham and to Izhak will I give unto you, and to your son, after you will I give the land.

Genesis 35:13 - And the Presence of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים ascended from him in the place where He had spoken with him

Genesis 35:14 - And Jakob erected there a pillar of stone in the place where He had spoken with him, a pillar of stone; and he outpoured upon it a libation of wine, and a libation of water, because it was to be done at the feast of Tabernacles; and he poured oil of olives thereupon.

Genesis 35:15 - And Jakob called the name of the place where Yahuah אֱלֹהִים had spoken with him Beth Al.

Genesis 35:16 - And they proceeded from Beth Al; and there was yet much space of provision land in the coming to Ephrath and Rahel travailed, and had hard labour in her birth.

(Jerusalem) - And there was a space, as much ground, to come unto Ephrath; and Rahel travailed, and had hard labor in her birth.

Genesis 35:17 - And it was in the hardness of her travail that the midwife said to her, Fear not, for this also is to you a male child.

(Jerusalem) - But his father called him in the language of the sanctuary, Benjamin.

Genesis 35:18 - And it was in the going forth of her soul, for death came upon her, that she called his name The son of my woe: but his father called him Benjamin.

Genesis 35:19 - And Rahel died, and was buried in the way to Ephrath, which is Bethlehem.

Genesis 35:20 - And Jakob erected a pillar over the house of burying: which is the pillar of the tomb of Rahel unto this day.

Genesis 35:21 - And Jakob proceeded and spread his tent beyond the tower of Eder, the place from where, it is to be, the King Mashiak will be revealed at the end of the days.

Genesis 35:22 - And it was while Yashar'al dwelt in this land that Reuben went and confounded the bed of Bilhah the concubine of his father, which had been ordained along with the bed of Leah his mother; and this is reputed with regard to him, as if he had lain with her. And Yashar'al heard it, and it afflicted him, and he said, Alas, that one should have come forth from me so profane, even as Ishmael came forth from Abraham, and Esau from my father! The Ruach of Set-Apartness answered and this spoke to him: fear not, for all are righteous and none of them is profane! So, after Benjamin was born, the sons of Jakob were twelve.

Genesis 35:23 - The sons of Leah, the first--born of Jakob, Reuben, and Shimeon, and Levi, and Jehudah, and Issakar, and Zabulon.

Genesis 35:24 - The sons of Rahel, Joseph and Benjamin.

Genesis 35:25 - The sons of Bilhah, the handmaid of Rahel, Dan and Naphtali;

Genesis 35:26 - And the sons of Zilpha, the handmaid of Leah, Gad and Asher. These are the sons of Jakob who were born to him in Padan Aram.

Genesis 35:27 - And Jakob came to Izhak his father, at Mamre the city of Arba, which is Hebron, for there Abraham and Izhak had dwelt.

Genesis 35:28 - And the days of Izhak were an hundred and eighty years.

Genesis 35:29 - And Izhak expired and died and was gathered to his people, old and full of days, and Esau and Jakob his sons buried him.

Genesis 36

Genesis 36:1 - These are the genealogies of Esau, who is called Edom.

Genesis 36:2 - Esau took wives of the daughters of Kenaan, Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittah, and Ahalibama the daughter of Ana, the daughter of Sibeon the Hiva,

Genesis 36:3 - And Basemath the daughter of Ishmael whom Nebaioth her brother gave to him.

Genesis 36:4 - And Adah bare to Esau Eliphaz, and Basemath bare Reuel.

Genesis 36:5 - And Ahalibama, bare to Esau Jehus, and Jaalam, and Korach. These are the sons of Esau who were born to him in the land of Kenaan.

Genesis 36:6 - And Esau had taken his wives and his sons and his daughters, and all the souls of his house, and his flocks and his cattle, and all the substance which he had gotten in the land of Kenaan, and had gone into another land; for there fell upon him a fear of Jakob his brother:

Genesis 36:7 - For their possessions would be too great for them to dwell together, neither would the land of their sojourning maintain them, on account of their flocks.

Genesis 36:8 - And Esau dwelt in the mountain of Gabal. He is Esau the prince of the Edomites.

Genesis 36:9 - And these are the kindreds of Esau the prince of the Edomites, the place of whose dwelling was in the mountain of Gabal.

Genesis 36:10 - These are the names of the sons of Esau, Eliphaz son of Adah, wife of Esau; Reuel son of Basemath, wife of Esau.

Genesis 36:11 - And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman Omar, Zephu, and Gaatam, and Kenaz, and Timna.

Genesis 36:12 - And Timna was the concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau, and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek. He is Eliphaz the companion of Job. These are the sons of Adah wife of Esau.

Genesis 36:13 - And these are the sons of Reuel, Nachath and Zerach, Shammah and Mizzah. These are the sons of Basemath wife of Esau.

Genesis 36:14 - And these are the sons of Ahalibama the daughter of Anah the daughter of Sebeon wife of Esau; and she bare to Esau, Jehus, and Jaalam, and Korach.

Genesis 36:15 - These are the chieftains of the sons of Esau; the sons of Eliphaz, the first--born of Esau, Rabba Teman, Rabba Omar, Rabba Zephu, Rabba Kenaz,

Genesis 36:16 - Rabba Korach, Rabba Gaatam, Rabba Amalek: these are the chieftains of Eliphaz, whose habitation was in the land of Edom; they are the sons of Adah.

Genesis 36:17 - And these are the sons of Reuel son of Esau; Rabba Nachath, Rabba Zerach,, Rabba Shammah, Rabba Mizzah; these are the chieftains of Reuel, whose habitation was in the land of Edom. These are the sons of Basemath wife of Esau.

Genesis 36:18 - And these are the sons of Ahalibama wife of Esau; Rabba Jeush, Rabba Jaalam, Rabba Korach; these are the chieftains of Ahalibama, daughter of Adah wife of Esau.

Genesis 36:19 - These are the sons of Esau, and these their chieftains. He is the father of the Edomites.

Genesis 36:20 - These are the sons of Gebal, the generations who before that had dwelt in that land: Lotan, and Shobal, and Sebeon, and Anah,

Genesis 36:21 - And Dishon, and Etser, and Dishon. These are the chieftains of the generations of the sons of Gebal, whose habitation was of old in the land of the Edomites.

Genesis 36:22 - And the sons of Lotan were the Chori and Heman; and the sister of Lotan was Timna.

Genesis 36:23 - And these are the sons of Shobal, Alvan, and Manachoth, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam.

Genesis 36:24 - And these are the sons of Sebeon, Aja and Anah: he is Anah who coupled the onagers with the she--asses, and after a time found mules which had come forth from them, when he was tending the asses of Sebeon his father.

Genesis 36:25 - And these are the children of Anah: Dishon; and Ahalibama was the daughter of Anah.

Genesis 36:26 - And these are the sons of Dishon, Hemdan, and Jisban, and Jithran, and Keran.

Genesis 36:27 - These are the sons of Etser, Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.

Genesis 36:28 - These are the sons of Dishan, Hutz and Aram.

Genesis 36:29 - These are the chieftains of the families: Rabba Lotan, Rabba Shobal, Rabba Sebeon, Rabba Anah,

Genesis 36:30 - Rabba Dishon, Rabba Etser, Rabba Dishan: these are the chieftains of the families, according to their principalities, whose habitation was of old in the land of Gabla.

Genesis 36:31 - These are the kings who reigned in the land of Edom before any king reigned over the sons of Yashar'al.

Genesis 36:32 - In Edom reigned Bileam. the son of Behor, and the name of the city of the house of his kingdom was Dinhaba.

Genesis 36:33 -And Bela died, and in his stead reigned Jobab the son of Zerach of Botsra.

Genesis 36:34 - And Jobab died, and in his stead reigned Husham of the South country;

Genesis 36:35 - And Husham died, and in his stead reigned Hadad the son of Bedad, who slew the Midianites when he arrayed war with them in the fields of Moab, and the name of the city of the house of his kingdom was Avith.

Genesis 36:36 - And Hadad died, and in his stead reigned Simlah of Masrekah.

Genesis 36:37 - And Simlah died, and instead of him reigned Shaul, who was of Rohoboth on the Pherat.

Genesis 36:38 - And Shaul died, and in his stead reigned Baal Hanan son of Akbor.

Genesis 36:39 - And Baal Hanan son of Akbor died, and instead of him reigned Hadar; and the name of the city of the house of his kingdom was Pahu; and the name of his wife was Mehetabel the daughter of Matred. He was the man who laboured with perseverance and vigilance, and who, after he had become wealthy and had gotten riches, turned to become more lofty in his heart, saying What is silver and what is gold?

(Jerusalem) - And after him reigned Hadar; and the name of his city was Pahu, and the daughter of Matred, the daughter of the changer of gold: the man who persevered all the days of his life; but who, after he had eaten and was satisfied, converted and said, What is gold, and what is silver?

Genesis 36:40 - And these are the names of the chieftains of Esau after their kindreds, after the place of their habitation, with their names Rabba Timna, Rabba Alva, Rabba Jetheth,

Genesis 36:41 - Rabba Aholibama, Rabba Elah, Rabba Phinon,

Genesis 36:42 - Rabba Kenaz, Rabba Teman, Rabba Mibzar,

Genesis 36:43 - Rabba Magdiel, he was called Magdiel from the name of his city whose (migdol) tower was strong, Rabba Hiram. These are the chieftains of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possessions. He is Esau the father of the Edomites.

Genesis 37

Genesis 37:1 - And Jakob dwelt in peace in the land of the sojourning of his fathers, in the land of Kenaan.

Genesis 37:2 - These are the generations of Jakob. Joseph was a son of seventeen years. He had come forth from the school, and was a youth brought up with the sons of Bilhah and the sons of Zilpha his fathers wives. And Joseph brought their evil report; for he had seen them eat the flesh that had been torn by wild beasts, the ears and the tails; and he came and told it to his father.

Genesis 37:3 - And Yashar'al (Israel) loved Joseph more than all his sons, because the likeness of Joseph resembled his own, and he made him a figured robe.

(Jerusalem) -A figured robe.

Genesis 37:4 - And his brothers saw that their father loved him more than all his brethren, and they cherished enmity against him, and were unwilling to speak peacefully with him.

Genesis 37:5 - And Joseph dreamed a dream, and declared it to his brethren, and they added yet to keep enmity against him.

Genesis 37:6 - And he said to them, Hear now this dream which I have dreamed.

Genesis 37:7 - Behold, we were binding sheaves in the midst of the field, and lo, my sheaf arose, and stood upright; and, behold, your sheaves surrounded and bowed to my sheaf.

(Jerusalem) - Were binding sheaves.

Genesis 37:8 - And his brothers said to him, Are you thinking to reign over us, or do you expect to have rule over us? And they added yet to keep enmity against him, for his dream and for his words.

Genesis 37:9 - And he dreamed again another dream, and told it to his brothers, and said, Behold, I have dreamed yet a dream, and lo, the sun, and the moon, and eleven stars, bowed to me.

Genesis 37:10 - And he related it to his father and to his brethren: but his father rebuked him, and said to him, What dream is this that you have dreamed? Shall I, and your mother, and your brethren, really come and bow before you to the ground?

Genesis 37:11 - And his brothers envied him; yet his father kept the saying in his heart.

Genesis 37:12 - And his brothers went to feed their father's flock in Shekem.

Genesis 37:13 - And it was at the time of days that Yashar'al said to Joseph, Do not your brethren feed in Shekem? But I am afraid lest the Hivae come and smite them, because they smote Hamor and Shekem and the inhabitants of the city. Come now; and I will send you to them and he said, Behold me.

Genesis 37:14 - And he said, Go, see the welfare of Your brethren, and the welfare of the flock, and return me word to the deep Counsel. But he sent him according to the deep counsel which was spoken to Abraham in Hebron; for on that day began the captivity of Mizraim. And Joseph arose, and came to Shekem.

Genesis 37:15 - And **Gabriel in the likeness of a man** found him wandering field. And the man asked him, saying, What do you seek?

Genesis 37:16 - And he said, I seek my brothers; show me, pray, where they feed.

Genesis 37:17 - And the man said, They have journeyed away: for I heard beyond the Veil, that behold from today would begin the servitude to the Mizraee; and it was said to them in prophecy, Hivae would seek to set battle in array against them. Therefore said they, we will go unto Dothan.

Genesis 37:18 - And Joseph went after his brothers, and found them in Dothan. And they saw him from afar, before he had come near to them, and plotted against him to kill him.

Genesis 37:19 - And Shimeon and Levi, who were brothers in counsel, said each man to his brother, Behold, this master of dreams comes.

Genesis 37:20 - And now come let us kill him and throw him into one of the pits and say that an evil beast has devoured him; and we shall see what will be the interpretation of his dreams.

Genesis 37:21 - And Reuben heard, and delivered him from their hands, and said, We will not kill him nor become guilty of his blood.

Genesis 37:22 - And Reuben said, Let us not shed innocent blood. Throw him into this pit in the wilderness, but the hand of the slayer stretch not forth against him; because he would deliver him from their hand, and restore him to his father.

Genesis 37:23 - And when Joseph came to his brothers, they stripped him of his garment, the figured garment that was on him,

Genesis 37:24 - And took and threw him into the pit; but the pit was empty, no water was therein, but serpents and scorpions were in it.

Genesis 37:25 - And they sat around to eat bread. And they lifted up their eyes, and looked, and behold a band of Arabians were coming from Gilead with their camels, carrying wax, resin, balsam and stacte, proceeding to go into Mizraim.

(Jerusalem) - A band of Saracens.

Genesis 37:26 - And Jehuda said to his brethren, What profit of mammon should we have if we killed our brother, and covered his blood?

Genesis 37:27 - Come, let us sell him to the Arabians, and our hands shall not be upon him to kill him; for our brother is our own flesh. And his brethren agreed.

Genesis 37:28 - And the Midianite men, masters of business, passed by; and they drew and brought up Joseph out of the pit, and sold Joseph to the Arabians for twenty mahin of silver; and they bought sandals of them. And they brought Joseph to Mizraim.

Genesis 37:29 - And Reuben returned to the pit; for he had not been with them to assist when they sold him, because he had sat fasting on account that he had confounded the couch of his father; and he had gone and sat among the hills, that he might return to the pit and bring him up for his father, if by chance he might avert his anger. But when he had returned, and looked, and, behold, Joseph was not in the pit, he rent his clothes,

Genesis 37:30 - And returned to his brethren, and said, The youth is not; and I, whither shall I go, and how shall I see the look of my father's face?

Genesis 37:31 - But they took the garment of Joseph, and killed a kid of the goats, because his blood is like the blood of a man, and they dabbled the garment in the blood.

Genesis 37:32 - And they sent it by the hand of the sons of Zilpha and of the sons of Bilhah the figured garment; and they brought it to their father, and said, This have we found; know now, whether it be your son's garment, or not.

Genesis 37:33 - And he recognized it and said, It is my son's garment: a beast of the wilderness has not devoured him, neither has he been slain by the hand of man; but I see by the Set-Apart Ruach, that an evil woman stands against him.

(Jerusalem) - And he discerned it and said, It is my son's garment; yet a wild beast has not devoured him, neither is my son Joseph slain; but I see by the Ruach of the sanctuary, that an evil woman stands against him.

Genesis 37:34 - And Jakob rent his clothes, and wrapped sackcloth on his loins, and mourned for his son many days.

(Jerusalem) - And Jakob rent his clothes, and wrapped sackcloth on his loins and mourned for his son many days.

Genesis 37:35 - And all his sons and all the men of his house arose and went to console him; but he refused to receive consolation, and said, For I will go down to my son mourning to the house of the grave. And Izhak his father also wept for him.

(Jerusalem) - And all his sons and all the men of his house arose and went to console him; but he refused to receive consolation, and said, For I will go down to my son mourning to the house of the grave. And Izhak his father also wept for him.

Genesis 37:36 - But the Midianites sold him in Mizraim to Potiphar a captain of Pharoh, a captain of the guards.

(Jerusalem) - But the Midianites sold him in Mizraim to Pontiphar an officer of Pharoh, a captain of the guards.

Genesis 38

Genesis 38:1 - It was at that time that Jehuda had gone down from his property, and separated himself from his brethren, and had inclined to a man an Adullemite whose name was Hira,

Genesis 38:2 - That Jehudah saw there the daughter of a merchant man whose name was Shuva, and he proselyted her, and entered with her.

Genesis 38:3 - And she conceived and bare a son, and called his name Er, because he was to die without a child.

Genesis 38:4 - And she conceived again, and bare a son, and called his name Onan, because his father would have to mourn for him.

Genesis 38:5 - And she added, and bare a son, and called his name Shela, because her husband had forgotten her and was in cessation when she bare him.

(Jerusalem) - And it was that she ceased.

Genesis 38:6 - And Jehuda took a wife for Er his firstborn, a daughter of Shem the great, whose name was Tamar.

Genesis 38:7 - But Er the firstborn of Jehuda was evil before Yahuah אַיָּאָז because he had not given his seed unto his wife, and the anger of Yahuah אַיָּאָז prevailed against him, and Yahuah אַיָּאָז slew him.

Genesis 38:8 - And Jehuda said unto Onan, Enter you to your brother's wife, and marry her, and raise up seed unto the name of your brother.

Genesis 38:9 - And Onan knew that they would not call the children after his name, and it was, when he entered to the wife of his brother, that he corrupted his work upon the earth, that he might not raise up children to his brother's name.

Genesis 38:10 - And what he did was evil before Yahuah אַיָּאָז and he cut off his days also.

Genesis 38:11 - And Jehuda said to Tamar his daughter--in--law, Remain a widow in your father's house, till Shela my son be grown up. For he said, Lest he also die as his brethren Tamar went and remained in her father's house.

Genesis 38:12 - And days multiplied and the daughter of Shuva, Jehuda's wife, had died, and Jehuda was comforted. And Jehuda went up to the shearing of his flock, he and Hira his friend the Adullemite, to Timnath.

Genesis 38:13 - And it was told to Tamar, saying, Behold, your father--in--law comes up to Timnath to shear his flock.

Genesis 38:14 - And she put the dress of her widowhood from her, and covered herself with a veil, and wrapped herself, and sat in the dividing of the road where all eyes see, upon the way of Timnath. For she knew that Shela was grown up, yet she had not been given to him to be his wife.

(Jerusalem) - For she had enwrapped her face

Genesis 38:15 - And Jehuda saw her; but she seemed in his face as an harlot, because she had provoked him to anger in his house, and Jehuda did not love her.

Genesis 38:16 - And he inclined to her in the way and said, Let me now go in with you: for he knew not that she was his daughter--in--law. And she said What will you give me to go in with me?

Genesis 38:17 - And he said, I will send you a kid of the goats from the flock. And she said, If you will give me a pledge until you shall have sent.

Genesis 38:18 - And he said, What pledge shall I give you? And she answered, Your seal, and your mantle, and your staff which is in your hand. And he gave (them) to her, and went in with her; and she conceived by him.

Genesis 38:19 - And she arose and went, and put her veil from her, and put on the dress of her widowhood.

(Jerusalem) - Her veil.

Genesis 38:20 - And Jehuda sent the kid of the goats by the hand of his friend the Adullemite, to bring back the pledge from the hand of the woman; but he found her not.

Genesis 38:21 - And he asked the men of the place, saying, Where is the harlot who was in the sight of the eyes by the way? And they said, There is no harlot here.

Genesis 38:22 - And he returned to Jehuda and said, I could not find her: and the men of the place also said that no harlot was there.

Genesis 38:23 - And Jehuda said, Lest she should have taken the pledge, lest we become a laughing stock, behold, I have sent this goat, and you can not find her.

Genesis 38:24 - And it was at the time of three months, that she was known to be with child: and it was told to Jehuda, saying Tamar your daughter--in--law has committed fornication and, behold, she is with child by fornication. And Jehuda said, Is she not the daughter of a priest. Let her be brought forth and burned.

Genesis 38:25 - Tamar was brought forth to be burned, and she searched for the three pledges, but found them not. Uplifting her eyes to the heavens above, she then said, Mercy I implore from You, O Yahuah אלהים: answer You me in this hour of need, and enlighten mine eyes to find the three witnesses; and I will dedicate unto You from my loins three saints who shall sanctify Your name, and descend to the furnace of fire in the plain of Dura. In that hour the Set-Apart One, blessed be He, signed to Michael, who enlightened her eyes, that she found (the witnesses) and took and cast them before the feet of the judges, and said, The man to whom these pledges belong is he by whom I am with child. Yet though I may be burned I do not make him manifest: nevertheless Yahuah אלהים of the world will cause him in his heart to acknowledged them, and will deliver me from this great judgment. Now when Jehuda saw them, he recognized them, and said in his heart, It is better for me to be ashamed in this world that passeth away, than be ashamed in the faces of my righteous fathers in the world to come. It is better that I burn in this world by a fire that is extinguished, than burn in the world to come with fire devouring fire. For measure is set against measure. This is according to that which I said to Jakob my father, Know now the robe of your son; so am I now constrained to hear at the place of judgment, Whose are this seal and mantle and staff?

(Jerusalem) - Tamar was brought forth to be burned with fire; and she sought the three witnesses but found them not. She lifted up her eyes on high and said For mercy I pray before Yahuah אלהים. You are He, O Yahuah אלהים Alahim, who answers the afflicted in the hour of their affliction; answer me in this the hour of my affliction, and I will dedicate to You three saints in the valley of Dura, Hananva, and Azarya.

Genesis 38:26 - And Jehuda, acknowledged and said, Tamar is innocent; she is with child by me. And the Bath kol fell from heaven, and said, From before Me was this thing done, and let both be delivered from judgment. And Jehuda said, Because I gave her not to Shela my son, has this happened to me. But he added not to know her again.

Genesis 38:27 - But it was in the time of her giving birth, that, behold, twins were in her womb.

Genesis 38:28 - And it was in being born that the child stretched forth his hand; and the midwife took it, and bound it with a scarlet thread, saying, This came the first.

Genesis 38:29 - And after the child had withdrawn his hand, behold, his brother came forth, and she said, With what great power have you prevailed, and for you will it be to prevail; for you will possess the kingdom. And she called his name Pharets.

Genesis 38:30 - And afterward came forth his brother, upon whose hand was bound the scarlet thread, and she called his name Zarach.

Genesis 39

Genesis 39:1 - But Joseph was brought down into Mizraim; and Potiphar, ... a man of Mizraim, a chief of Pharoh, a chief of the executioners, bought him with the pledge of the Arabians who had brought him down there.

Genesis 39:2 - And the WORD of Yahuah אלהים was Joseph's Helper, and he became a prosperous man in the house of his Mizraite master.

Genesis 39:3 - And his master saw that the WORD of Yahuah אלהים was his Helper, and that Yahuah אלהים prospered in his hand all that he did;

Genesis 39:4 - And Joseph found favour in his eyes, and he served him, and he appointed him superintendent over his house, and all that he had he delivered in his hands.

Genesis 39:5 - And it was from the time he appointed him superintendent over his house, and over all that he had, Yahuah אלהים prospered the house of the Mizraite for the sake of the righteousness of Joseph, and the blessing of Yahuah אלהים was on all that he had in the house and in the field.

(Jerusalem) - And he delivered in his hands and appointed him superintendent.

Genesis 39:6 - And he left all that he had in Joseph's hand, and took no knowledge of anything of his, except his wife with whom he lay. And Joseph was of goodly form and beautiful aspect.

Genesis 39:7 - And it was after these things that the wife of his master lifted up her eyes to Joseph, and said, Lie with me.

Genesis 39:8 - But he refused to come near her, and said to his master's wife, Behold, my master takes no knowledge of what is with me in the house, and all he has he delivered into my hand;

Genesis 39:9 - There is none in the house greater than I nor has he restricted me from anything but yourself, because you are his wife: and how can I do this great wickedness, and become guilty before Yahuah אלהים ?

Genesis 39:10 - And it was when she spoke with Joseph this day and the next, and he hearkened not to her to lie with her, lest with her he should be condemned in the day of the great judgment of the world to come;

Genesis 39:11 - It was on a certain day that he entered the house to examine the tablets of his accounts, and there was no man of the house within;

Genesis 39:12 - That she caught him by his garment, saying, Lie with me: and he left his garment in her hand, and went forth into the street.

Genesis 39:13 - And when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand, and had gone forth into the street,

Genesis 39:14 - ___ That she called the men of the house and said, See this, ___ which the Hebrew man has done whom your master has brought to mock us. He came in to lie with me, and I cried with a high voice.

Genesis 39:15 - And when he heard that I lifted up my voice, he left his garment with me, and went forth into the street.

Genesis 39:16 - And she let the garment remain until his master came into his house;

Genesis 39:17 - And she spoke to him according to these words, saying The Hebrew servant whom you brought to us came in to me to mock me.

Genesis 39:18 - And it was when I lifted up my voice and cried, he left his robe with me and fled into the street.

(Jerusalem) - And it was when I thundered with my voice

Genesis 39:19 - And when his master heard the words which his wife spoke with him, saying, According to these things did your servant to me, his wrath became strong.

Genesis 39:20 - And Joseph's master took counsel of the priests, who ____ put him not to death, but delivered him into the house of the bound, where the king's prisoners were bound; and he was there in the house of the bound.

(Jerusalem) - In the prison house.

Genesis 39:21 - And the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים was Joseph's Helper, and extended mercy to him, and gave him favour in the eyes of the captain of the prison.

Genesis 39:22 - And the captain of the prison confided all the prisoners who were in the house to Joseph's hands, and whatsoever was done there he commanded to be done.

Genesis 39:23 - It was not needful for the captain of the prison to watch Joseph, after the custom of all prisoners, because he saw that there was no fault in his hands; for the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים was his Helper, and that which he did Yahuah אֱלֹהִים made it to prosper.

Genesis 40

Genesis 40:1 - And after these things it was shown, saying The chief of the butlers of the king of Mizraim, and the chief of the bakers, have offended; having taken counsel to throw the poison of death into his food, and into his drink, to kill their master the king of Mizraim.

Genesis 40:2 - And Pharaoh was angry when he heard concerning his two servants, the chief cup--bearer and the chief baker.

Genesis 40:3 - And he gave them in ward in the house of the chief executioner, the prison house where Joseph was confined.

Genesis 40:4 - And the chief executioner entrusted Joseph with them, and he served them, and they were certain days in the house of custody.

Genesis 40:5 - And they dreamed a dream, both of them, each man his dream in one night, each man his own dream, and the interpretation of his companion's dream, the butler and the baker of the king of Mizraim who were confined in the prison.

Genesis 40:6 - And Joseph came to them in the morning, and saw them, and, behold, they were troubled.

Genesis 40:7 - And Joseph asked the chiefs of Pharaoh who were with him in the custody of his master's house, saying, Why is the look of your faces more evil today than all the other days that you have been here?

Genesis 40:8 - And they said to him, We have dreamed a dream, and there is no interpreter for it. And Joseph answered, Are not the interpretations of dreams from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים? Tell it now to me.

Genesis 40:9 - And the chief of the butlers related his dream to Joseph, and said to him, I saw in my dream, and, behold, a vine was before me.

Genesis 40:10 - And in the vine were three branches; and as it sprouted it brought forth buds, and immediately they ripened into clusters, and became grapes.

Genesis 40:11 - And I gave the cup of Pharaoh into my hand, and I took the grapes, and expressed them into Pharaoh's cup, and gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand.

Genesis 40:12 - And Joseph said to him, This is the end of the interpretations of the dream. The three branches are the three Fathers of the world, Abraham, Izhak, and Jakob, the children of whose sons are to be enslaved in Mizraim in clay and brick (work,) and in all labour of the face of the field: but afterwards shall they be delivered by the hand of three shepherds. As you have said, I took the grapes and expressed them into Pharaoh's cup, and gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand: It is the vial of wrath which Pharaoh (himself) is to drink at the last. But you, the chief butler shall receive a good reward concerning the good dream which you have dreamed; and the interpretation of it, to yourself, is this: The three branches are three days until your liberation.

(Jerusalem) - And Joseph said, This is the interpretation of the dream: The three branches are the three Fathers of the world, Abraham, Izhak and Jacob the children of whose sons will be enslaved in the land of Mizraim and will be delivered by the band of three faithful pastors, who may be likened to the clusters. And whereas you have said, I took the grapes and expressed them into the cup of Pharaoh and gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand: It is the cup of retribution which Pharaoh is to drink at the last. As to yourself, the chief of the butlers, you will not lose your reward; for this dream which you have dreamed is good. Nevertheless the interpretation of the dream (as relating to himself) Joseph had not told him; but afterwards he explained it, when it pleased him. And Joseph said to him, The Three Branches are three days.

Genesis 40:13 - At the end of three days the memory of you will come before Pharaoh and he will lift up your head with honor, and restore you to your service, and you will give the cup of Pharaoh into his hand, according to your former custom in pouring out for him.

Genesis 40:14 - Joseph, leaving his higher trust and retaining confidence in a man, said to the chief butler, But be you mindful of me when it shall be well with you, and act kindly by me, and remember me before Pharaoh and obtain my deliverance from this prison house.

Genesis 40:15 - For I was verily carried away dishonestly from the land of the Hivraee and here also I have done nothing evil, that they should put me in prison.

Genesis 40:16 - And the chief baker, when he understood the interpretation of his companion's dream, seeing that he had interpreted well, began to speak with an impatient tongue, and said to Joseph, I also saw in my dream, and, behold, three baskets of fine cakes were upon my head.

(Jerusalem) - And, behold, three baskets of hot loaves were upon my head

Genesis 40:17 - And in the upper basket of all delicious meat for Pharaoh made by the confectioner and the birds ate them from the basket upon my head.

Genesis 40:18 - Joseph answered and said, This is its interpretation. The three baskets are the three enslavements with which the house of Yashar'al are to be enslaved. But you, the chief of the bakers, will receive an evil award, by the dream which you have dreamed. And Joseph explained it, as it was proper in his eyes and said to him: This is its interpretation to yourself. The three baskets are three days until your death.

Genesis 40:19 - At the end of three days, Pharaoh with the sword will take away your head from your body, and will hang you upon a gibbet, and the birds will cut your flesh from you.

(Jerusalem) - And he said to him, The Three baskets are the three heavy enslavements which are to happen to the house of Yashar'al in the land of Mizraim in clay and in bricks, and in all work on the face of the field. It will be that Pharaoh kin, of Mizraim will decree evil decree evil decrees against Yashar'al and throw their children into the river. Nevertheless Pharaoh will perish, and his host be destroyed, but the sons of Yashar'al will go forth redeemed with uncovered head. And you, the chief of the bakers will receive punishment; for this dream which you have is evil. But the interpretation of the dream Joseph did not (at once) make known to him; but afterwards Joseph expounded it, When it pleased him. And Joseph said him, This is the interpretation of the dream. The three baskets are three days.

Genesis 40:20 - And it was on the third day, the nativity of Pharaoh that he made a feast to all his servants. And he lifted up the head of the chief butler, and the head of the chief baker, in the midst of his servants.

Genesis 40:21 - And he restored the chief butler to his butlership, because he found he had not been in that counsel. And he gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand.

Genesis 40:22 - But the chief baker he hanged, because he had taken counsel to kill him, even as Joseph had expounded to them.

Genesis 40:23 - But because, Joseph had withdrawn from the mercy that is above, and had put his confidence in the chief butler, he waited on the flesh. Therefore the chief butler did not remember Joseph, but forgot him, until from Yahuah אֱלֹהִים came the time of the end that he should be released.

(Jerusalem) - Joseph left the mercy above, and the mercy beneath, and the mercy which accompanied him from his father's house, and put his confidence in the chief butler: he trusted in the flesh, and the flesh be tasted of, even the cup of death. Neither did he remember the scripture where it is written expressly, Cursed shall be the man who trusts in the flesh, and sets the flesh as his confidence. Blessed shall be the man who trusts in the Name of The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, and whose confidence is The WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים. Therefore the chief butler did not remember Joseph, but forgot him, until the time of the end came that he should be released.

Genesis 41

Genesis 41:1 - It was at the end of two years, that the remembrance of Joseph came before the WORD of Yahuah אַחַדְאֵל. And Pharoh dreamed, and, behold, he stood by the river,

Genesis 41:2 - And, behold, from the river came up seven oxen good-looking and fat-fleshed; and they grazed in the midst of the sedges.

(Jerusalem) - Grazing in the midst of the sedges

Genesis 41:3 - And, behold, seven other oxen came up from the river, evil-looking and lean in their flesh, and stood by the side of the oxen on the bank of the river.

Genesis 41:4 - And the evil-looking and lean-fleshed oxen devoured the seven good-looking and fat. And Pharoh awoke from his sleep.

Genesis 41:5 - And he slept, and saw a second dream; and, behold, seven ears arose on one stalk, full and good;

Genesis 41:6 - And, behold, seven ears, thin and blighted with the east wind, sprang up after them.

Genesis 41:7 - And the seven thin ears devoured the seven fat and full. And Pharoh awoke, and, behold, it was a dream.

Genesis 41:8 - And in the morning his ruach was troubled, and he sent and called all the magicians of Mizraim and all the wise men; and Pharoh told them the dreams; but no man was able to interpret it; for it was occasioned by Yahuah אַחַדְאֵל, because the time had come that Joseph should come forth from the house of the bound.

Genesis 41:9 - And the chief of the cup-bearers spoke before Pharoh, saying, My faults do I remember this day.

Genesis 41:10 - It was occasioned from Yahuah אַחַדְאֵל that Pharoh was angry with his servants, and he put me in ward in the house of the chief executioner, me and the chief baker.

Genesis 41:11 - And we dreamed a dream in one night I and he; each man his (own) dream, and the interpretation of his companion's dream we dreamed.

Genesis 41:12 - And there was with us a Hebrew youth, a servant of the chief executioner; and we recounted to him, and he explained the dream to us, to each man he explained the interpretation of his dream.

Genesis 41:13 - And even as he interpreted to us so it was; me he restored in his sentence to the order of my service, and him he hanged.

Genesis 41:14 - And Pharoh sent and called Joseph, and hastened him from the prison; and he dressed his hair, and changed his garments, and went unto Pharoh.

Genesis 41:15 - And Pharoh said to Joseph, I have dreamed a dream, and there is no interpreter for it; and I have heard of you, saying, that if you hear a dream you can explain it.

Genesis 41:16 - And Joseph answered Pharoh, saying, (It is) without me; it is not man who interprets dreams: but from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים shall be an answer of peace unto Pharoh.

Genesis 41:17 - And Pharoh spoke with Joseph, saying, I saw in my dream, and, behold, I stood on the bank of the river.

Genesis 41:18 - And, behold, from the river came up seven oxen, fat-fleshed and good-looking, and they grazed in the midst of the sedges.

Genesis 41:19 - And behold seven other oxen came up after them, wasted, and very evil looking, and lean in their flesh. I have not seen the like of them in all the land of Mizraim for badness.

Genesis 41:20 - And the wasted and evil oxen devoured the first seven fat oxen.

Genesis 41:21 - And they entered into their stomach, but it could not be known that they had entered into their stomach, for their appearance was evil as before; and I awoke.

Genesis 41:22 - And I saw in my dream, and, behold, seven ears arose on one stalk, full and good;

Genesis 41:23 - And, behold, seven ears withered, thin, blighted with the east wind, sprang up after them.

Genesis 41:24 - And the seven thin ears devoured the seven good ears. And I told the magicians, but there is no one who can teach me.

Genesis 41:25 - And Joseph said to Pharoh, The dream of Pharoh is one. That which Yahuah אֱלֹהִים is about to do He shows to Pharoh.

Genesis 41:26 - The seven good oxen announce seven years; and the seven good ears announce also those seven years: the dream is one.

Genesis 41:27 - And the seven wasted and evil oxen which arose after them announce seven other years; and the seven ears thin and blighted with the east wind likewise make known that there will be seven years of famine.

Genesis 41:28 - This is the word that I speak to Pharoh: what Yahuah אֱלֹהִים is about to do He shows Pharoh.

Genesis 41:29 - Behold, there come seven years of great plenty in all the land of Mizraim.

Genesis 41:30 - And after them will arise seven years of famine, which will make all the plenty that was in the land of Mizraim to be forgotten; and the famine will consume the inhabitants of the land;

Genesis 41:31 - Neither will the plenty which had been in the land be known, for the famine that will be afterward, because it will be exceeding strong.

Genesis 41:32 - And forasmuch as the dream was repeated to Pharoh twice, therefore is the thing confirmed before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, and Yahuah אֱלֹהִים hastens to do it.

Genesis 41:33 - But now let Pharoh look out a man prudent and wise, and appoint him over the land of Mizraim.

(Jerusalem) - Let Pharoh make and appoint him a superintendent over the land; and let him set apart one in five throughout the land of Mizraim in the seven years of plenty.

Genesis 41:34 - Let Pharoh make superintendents over the land, and let them take out one part in five of all the produce of the land of Mizraim in the seven years of plenty.

Genesis 41:35 - And let them collect all the produce of those good years that are coming, and gather together the produce under the hand of Pharoh's superintendents, and set the produce in the cities to be kept;

Genesis 41:36 - And there will be provision laid up (as) in a cavern in the earth, that therefrom they may take in the years of famine which come upon the land of Mizraim, that the people of the land perish not through the famine.

Genesis 41:37 - And the word was good before Pharoh, and before all his servants.

Genesis 41:38 - And Pharoh said to his servants, Can we find a man like this, in whom is the ruach of prophecy from Yahuah אֱלֹהִים?

Genesis 41:39 - And Pharoh said to Joseph, Since Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has made known all this to you, there is no one so prudent and wise as you are.

Genesis 41:40 - You shall be superintendent over my house, and by the decree of your mouth shall all my people be armed only in the throne of the kingdom will I be greater than you.

Genesis 41:41 - And Pharoh said to Joseph, See, I have appointed you prince over the land of Mizraim.

Genesis 41:42 - And Pharoh took off his ring from his hand, and set it on Joseph's hand; and he clothed him in vestments of fine linen, and set a collar of gold upon his neck,

Genesis 41:43 - And made him ride in the second chariot of Pharoh; and they chanted before him, This is the Father of the king; Great in wisdom, few in years. And he appointed him prince over all the land of Mizraim.

(Jerusalem) - And they chanted before him, and said, Live the Father of the king, Great in wisdom and few in years.

Genesis 41:44 - And Pharoh said to Joseph, I am Pharoh the king, and you are vice-regent, and without your word a man shall not lift up his hand to gird on arms, or his foot to mount a horse in all the land of Mizraim.

Genesis 41:45 - And Pharoh called the name of Joseph, The man who reveals mysteries. And he gave him Asenath, whom Dinah had borne to Shekem, and the wife of Potiphera prince (Rabba) of Tanis had brought up, to be his wife. And Joseph went forth ruler over the land of Mizraim.

Genesis 41:46 - And Joseph was a son of thirty years when he stood before Pharoh, king of Mizraim. And Joseph went out from Pharoh, and passed, a prince and a ruler, through all, the land of Mizraim.

Genesis 41:47 - And the earth (so) brought forth, that every blade made two handfuls in the seven years of plenty, until all the granaries were full.

Genesis 41:48 - And they gathered all the produce of the seven years of plenty which were in the land of Mizraim, and he laid up the produce in the cities; the produce of the fields which were round about a city he laid up therein.

Genesis 41:49 - And Joseph gathered provision as the sand of the sea, exceeding much, until he ceased to number, for it was without number.

Genesis 41:50 - And to Joseph were born two sons before the year of famine arose, which Asenath who had been brought up in the house of Potipliera prince of Tanis bare to him.

Genesis 41:51 - And Joseph called the name of his first born Menasheh; because, Yahuah יְהוָה has made me forget all my weariness and all the house of my father.

Genesis 41:52 - And the name of the second he called Ephraim; for he said, Yahuah יְהוָה has made me mighty in the land of my affliction, as he will make the house of my father mighty here in their afflictions.

Genesis 41:53 - And the seven years of plenty were completed which were to come in the land of Mizraim;

Genesis 41:54 - And the seven years of famine began to be, as Joseph had said. And there was famine in all lands, but in all the land of Mizraim there was bread.

Genesis 41:55 - And all the land of Mizraim had dearth; because the seed wheat bare no fruit, and the people cried before Pharoh for bread. And Pharoh said to all the Mizraee, Go to Joseph, and what he shall tell you do.

Genesis 41:56 - And the famine was upon all the face of the land; and Joseph opened all the treasures and sold to the Mizraee. And the famine waxed mighty in the land of Mizraim;

Genesis 41:57 - And all the inhabitants of the earth came into Mizraim to buy provision of Joseph; for the famine was mighty in all the earth.

Genesis 42

Genesis 42:1 - And Jakob saw that provisions might be bought and that they brought corn from Mizraim; and Jakob said to his sons, Why are you afraid to go down to Mizraim?

Genesis 42:2 - And he said, Behold, I have heard that corn is sold in Mizraim: go down there and buy for us from there, that we may live and not die.

Genesis 42:3 - And the ten brothers of Joseph went down to buy corn from Mizraim.

Genesis 42:4 - But Benjamin, Joseph's brother, Jakob sent not down with his brethren; for he said, Behold, he is a youth, and I fear lest death should befall him.

Genesis 42:5 - And the sons of Yashar'al went every one by one door, lest the evil eye should have sway over them, as they went together to buy among the Kenaanites who went also to buy; because the famine was in the land of Kenaan.

Genesis 42:6 - And Joseph was ruler over the land; and he knew that his brethren had come to buy; for he had appointed notaries at the gates of the city to register daily, of every one who came, his name and the name of his father; and he it was who sold corn to all the people of the land. And the brethren of Joseph came. And they looked through all the streets, and public places, and hospices, but could not find Him. And they came unto his house, and worshipped him with their faces to the ground.

Genesis 42:7 - And Joseph saw his brethren, and recognized them; but he made himself as a stranger in their eyes, and spoke hard words to them, and said to them, Where come you? And they said, From the land of Kenaan, to buy corn.

Genesis 42:8 - Now Joseph recognized his brethren, because, when separated from them, they had the token of the beard; but they did not recognize him, because (at that time) he had not the token of the beard, and at this hour he had it.

Genesis 42:9 - And Joseph remembered the dreams he had dreamed of them. And he said to them, You are spies: to see the nakedness of the shame of the land are you come.

Genesis 42:10 - And they answered him, No, my master, your servants are come to buy corn:

Genesis 42:11 - We are all the sons of one man; we are true; your servants are not spies.

Genesis 42:12 - But he said to them, No, but to see the nakedness of the shame of the land are you come.

Genesis 42:13 - They answered, Your servants are twelve brothers, the sons of one man, in the land of Kenaan; and, behold, the youngest is today with our father, and one went from us, and we know not what has been in his end!

Genesis 42:14 - And Joseph said to them, This is what I have spoken to you, saying, You are spies.

Genesis 42:15 - By that word you shall be proved. (By) the life of Pharaoh you shall not go here unless your youngest brother be brought here.

Genesis 42:16 - Send one of you, and bring your brother; but you shall be bound, and your words be proved if the truth is with you: and if not, (by) the life of Pharaoh you are spies.

Genesis 42:17 - And he kept them together in the house of confinement three days.

Genesis 42:18 - And Joseph said to them on the third day, This do, that you may live; for I fear Yahuah אֱלֹהִים.

Genesis 42:19 - If you are true, let one of your brothers be bound in the house of your confinement and go you, carry the corn, that you may buy for the hunger of your house,

Genesis 42:20 - And bring your youngest brother to me, that your words may be verified, and you may not die. And they did so.

Genesis 42:21 - And they said, a man to his brother, In truth we are guilty concerning our brother, when we saw the distress of his soul, when he entreated us, and we would not hearken to him; therefore has this affliction come upon us.

Genesis 42:22 - And Reuben answered them and said, Did I not tell you, saying, Do not sin against the youth? But you would not listen to me; and now, behold, his blood is required of us.

Genesis 42:23 - But they knew not that Joseph understood (heard) the set-apart language; for Menasheh was interpreter between them.

(Jerusalem) - But they knew not that Joseph heard in the set apart language; for as an interpreter Menasheh stood between them.

Genesis 42:24 - And he withdrew from them and wept, and returned and, spoke with them. And from them he took Shimeon, who had counseled them to kill him, and bound him before them.

Genesis 42:25 - And Joseph commanded his servant to fill their vehicles with corn, and to return each man's money in his sack, and to give them provisions for the way. And he did so for them.

Genesis 42:26 - And they laid their corn upon their asses and went there.

Genesis 42:27 - Levi, who had been left without Shimeon his companion, opened his sack to give food to his ass at the place of lodging, and saw his money: behold, it was in the mouth of his pannier.

Genesis 42:28 - And he said to his brothers, My money is returned, behold, it is in my pannier. And knowledge failed from their hearts, and each wondered with his brother, saying, What is this which Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has done, and not for sin of ours?

Genesis 42:29 - And they came to Jakob their father in the land of Kenaan, and related to him all that had befallen them, saying,

Genesis 42:30 - The man, the master of the land spoke with us harshly, and treated us as spies of the country:

Genesis 42:31 - But we said to him, We are faithful men, not spies.

Genesis 42:32 - We are twelve brothers, sons of our father; of one, we know not what was his end, and the youngest is today with our father in the land of Kenaan.

Genesis 42:33 - And the man, the master of the land said to us, By this I shall know that you are true. Leave me one of your brothers with me, and what is needed by the hunger of your houses take, and go,

Genesis 42:34 - And bring your youngest brother to me, and I shall know that you are not spies, but faithful. I will (then) restore your brother to you, and you shall transact business in the land.

Genesis 42:35 - And it was as they emptied their baggages, behold, every man's bundle of money was in his baggage; and they and their father saw the bundles of money, and they were afraid on account of Shimeon whom they had left there.

Genesis 42:36 - And Jakob their father said to them, Me have you bereaved! Of Joseph you said, An evil beast has devoured him; of Shimeon you have said, The king of the land has bound him; and Benjamin you seek to take away: upon me is the anguish of all of them.

(Jerusalem) - And Jakob their father said to them, Me have you bereaved of Joseph. From the hour that I sent him to you I have not known what was his end; and Benjamin you are seeking to take. Yet by me are to arise the twelve tribes.

Genesis 42:37 - And Reuben spoke to his father, saying Slay my two sons with a curse if I do not bring him to you. Give him into my hand, and I will restore him to you.

Genesis 42:38 - But he said, My son shall not go down with you; for his brother is dead, and he alone remains of his mother; and if death should befall him in the way that you go, you will bring down my age with mourning to the grave.

(Jerusalem) - Death.

Genesis 43

Genesis 43:1 - But the famine was strong in the land.

Genesis 43:2 - And it was when they had finished eating the corn they had brought from Mizraim, their father said to them, Return and buy us a little corn.

Genesis 43:3 - And Jehuda spoke to him, saying, The man attesting attested to us saying, You shall not see the sight of my face unless your youngest brother be with you.

Genesis 43:4 - If you will send our brother with us, we will go down and buy corn for you;

Genesis 43:5 - But if you will not send (him), we will not go down; for the man told us, You shall not see the sight of my face unless your brother be with you.

Genesis 43:6 - And Yashar'al said, Why did you do me evil in showing the man that you had yet a brother?

Genesis 43:7 - And they said, The man demanding demanded (to know) about us, and about our family, saying Is your father yet living? Have you a brother? And we informed him according to the word of these things. Could we know that he would say, Bring your brother down?

Genesis 43:8 - And Jehuda said to Yashar'al his father, Send the youth with me, that we may arise and go; and that we may live and not die, both we, and you, and our little ones.

Genesis 43:9 - I will be surety for him: of my hand shall you require him. If I bring him not to you again, and set him before you, the guilt be upon me before you all days.

(Jerusalem) - I will be afar off from the salutation of my father all days.

Genesis 43:10 - For unless we had then delayed, we should already have returned these two times.

Genesis 43:11 - And Yashar'al their father said to them, If it must be so, do this: Take of the praiseworthy things of the land, and put them in your vessels, and carry down the man a present, a little gum and a little honey, wax and ladanum, the oil of nuts, and the oil of almonds,

Genesis 43:12 - And money two upon one take in your hands, even the money that was returned in the mouth of your baggage, take back in your hands; perhaps it was done in error.

(Jerusalem) - Double

Genesis 43:13 - And take Benjamin your brother, and arise, return to the man,

Genesis 43:14 - And Alahim the Almighty give you mercies before the man, that he may release to you your other brother, and Benjamin: and I, behold, I am now certified by the Set-Apart Ruach that if I am bereaved of Joseph, I shall also be bereaved of Shimeon and of Benjamin.

(Jerusalem) - And I, behold, if I be not bereaved of my son Joseph, so shall I not add to be bereaved of Shimeon and of Benjamin.

Genesis 43:15 - The men took the present, and the money two for one in their hands, and they took Benjamin, and went down to Mizraim, and stood before Joseph.

Genesis 43:16 - And Joseph saw Benjamin with them: and he said to Menasheh whom he had made superintendent over his house, Bring the men into the house, and unloose the house of slaughter, and take out the sinew that shrank, and prepare meat before them; for the man shall eat with me at the time of the noon day meal.

Genesis 43:17 - And the man did as Joseph had said, and the man brought the men into Joseph's house.

Genesis 43:18 - The men feared when they were brought into Joseph's house, and said, For the money that was returned in our sacks at the first are we brought in, that be may find occasion against us and condemn us, and sell us for slaves, and take our asses.

Genesis 43:19 - And they drew near the man who had been appointed intendant over Joseph's house, and spoke with him at the gate of the house.

Genesis 43:20 - And they said, We entreat you, my master: we indeed came down at first to buy corn.

Genesis 43:21 - But it was when we had come to our place of lodging, that we opened our sacks, and, behold, the money of a man was in the mouth of his sack: but we have brought it back in our hand.

Genesis 43:22 - And other money have we brought down in hand to buy corn. We know not who put the money in our sacks.

Genesis 43:23 - And he said, Peace to you; be not afraid of my master. Your Alahim and the Alahim of your fathers gave you treasure in your sacks: your money came to me. And he brought out Shimeon to them.

Genesis 43:24 - The man brought the men into Joseph's house, and gave them water, and they washed their feet; and he gave them provender for their asses.

Genesis 43:25 - And they made ready the present against the entrance of Joseph at the noon-day feast; for they had heard from him that they were to eat bread there.

Genesis 43:26 - And Joseph entered the house, and they offered to him the present which was in their hands for the house; and bowed before him upon the ground.

Genesis 43:27 - And Joseph saluted them, and said, Is it well with your father, the old man of whom you told me? Is he still alive?

Genesis 43:28 - They answered, It is well with your servant our father; he is yet alive. And they bowed and made obeisance.

Genesis 43:29 - And he lifted up his eyes and saw Benjamin his brother, the son of his mother, and said, Is this your youngest brother of whom you told me? And he said, Mercy from Yahuah אַחֲזַרְבַּדְבֵּי be upon you, my son!

Genesis 43:30 - And Joseph made haste, for his compassions were moved upon his brother, and he sought to weep, and he went into the chamber the house of sleep, and wept there.

(Jerusalem) - Into the chamber

Genesis 43:31 - And he washed his face from tears, and came forth, and hastened and said, Set bread.

(Jerusalem) - And he washed

Genesis 43:32 - And they set for him by himself, and for them by themselves, and for the Mizraee who ate with him by themselves; for it was not proper for the Mizraee to eat bread with the Yehudaeae, because the animals which the Mizraee worshipped the Yehudaeae ate.

Genesis 43:33 - And they sat around him, the greatest according to his majority, and the less according to his minority. For he had taken the silver cup in his hand, and, sounding as if divining he had set in order the sons of Leah on one side, and the sons of Zilpha on the other side, and the sons of Bilhah on another side, and Benjamin the son of Rahel he ordered by the side of himself. And the men wondered each at the other.

Genesis 43:34 - And he sent portions from his table, and they set them forth from him before them. But Benjamin's portion was larger than the portions of any of them; five portions: one was his own portion one portion from himself, one from his wife, and two portions from his two sons. And they drank and were drunken with him; for from the day when they were separated from him they had not drunk wine, neither he nor they, until that day.

Genesis 44

Genesis 44:1 - And he commanded Menasheh whom he had appointed intendant of his house, saying, Fill the men's sacks with corn, as much as they can carry, and put each man's money in the mouth of his bag.

Genesis 44:2 - And put my cup, the silver cup, in the mouth of the sack of the youngest, and his purchase money. And he did according to the word which Joseph had spoken.

Genesis 44:3 - The morning lightened, and the men were sent away, they and their asses.

Genesis 44:4 - They had not gone far from city, when Joseph said to Menasheh whom he had appointed the intendant of his house, Arise, follow after the men, overtake them and say to them, Why have you returned evil for good ?

Genesis 44:5 - Is it not that from which my master drinks, and by which divining he divines? That which you have done is evil.

(Jerusalem) - By which divining he divines

Genesis 44:6 - And he overtook them, and spoke with them all these words.

Genesis 44:7 - They said to him, Why does my master speak words like these? Far be it from your servants to do such a thing.

Genesis 44:8 - Behold, the money which we found in the mouth of our bags we brought to you again from the land of Kenaan; how then should we steal from your master's house vessels of silver, or vessels of gold?

Genesis 44:9 - With whomsoever of your servants it shall be found, let him be guilty of death, and we also will be slaves of your master.

Genesis 44:10 - And he said, According to your words let it be. With whomsoever it is found he shall be my slave, but you shall be innocent.

Genesis 44:11 - And they made haste, and brought down each man his sack upon the ground, and every man opened his sack.

Genesis 44:12 - And he searched beginning with Reuben, and ending with Benjamin. And the cup was found in Benjamin's sack.

Genesis 44:13 - And they rent their clothes; but the strength of fortitude was given to them; and they laded every man his ass, and returned to the city.

Genesis 44:14 - And Jehuda and his brethren entered into Joseph's house. He was yet there; and they fell before him on the ground.

Genesis 44:15 - And Joseph said to them, What deed is this that you have done? Could you not know that a man like me divining can divine?

Genesis 44:16 - And Jehuda said to him What shall we say to my master concerning the former money, and what concerning the latter money? And how shall we be acquitted concerning the cup? From before Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ there is sin found upon your servants. Behold, we are my master's servants, and he in whose hand the chalice has been found.

Genesis 44:17 - But he said, Far be it from me to do this; the man in whose hand the chalice has been found shall be my slave; but you, go up in peace to your father.

Genesis 44:18 - And Jehuda came near to him and said, In imploring my master, let your servant, I implore, speak a word in the hearing of my master, and let not your anger grow strong against your servant; for at the hour that we came to you you did say to us, I fear before Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ; and now your judgments are rendered like (the judgments) of a prince of Pharoh.

(Jerusalem) - And Jehuda came near him to him, and said, In beseeching you, my master, let your servant now speak a word in the hearing of my master, and let not your anger be strong against your servant; for at the first time we came down to you into Mizraim did you not tell us, I fear before Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ? And now your judgments returned like the judgments of Pharoh your master, by whom you adjure. Yet I am honorable as you are, and my father is honorable as Pharoh your master is, by him you do adjure. Can I not swear by the life of the head of my father, and not lie? For if I draw my sword from within its sheath, I would not return it till I had filled all the land of Mizraim with the slain; to its sheath I would not return it, till I had made all the Mizraim desolate of inhabitants, beginning with yourself, and ending with Pharoh your master, were it not against the will of my father. Or, has it not been heard by you, or not told to you, what my two brothers Shimeon and Levi did, who we up against the town of Shekem, while they were dwelling in security, and killed every male by the edge of the sword, because they had corrupted Dinah our sister, who had not been numbered in the tribes, nor have portion of inheritance with us in the dividing of the land? And in force is more unyielding than theirs, because I have become the sponsor for the youth at the hand of my father, saying, If I bring him not to you, and set him before you, I will be guilt with you and be removed from your salutation all the days. Have you not heard, or has it not been told to you, that in the land of Kenaan we are kings and princes, as you are?

Genesis 44:19 - My master asked his servants, saying, Have you a father or a brother?

(Jerusalem) - When Joseph, the beloved and honorable, saw that the strength of Jehuda his brother had risen up, and that the thoughts of his heart came forth, and that they rent their garments, in that hour beckoned Joseph to Menasheh his first-born, and stamped with his shoe and all Joseph's palace trembled. In that hour Jehuda said, If it had not been on the side of the house of my father, it would not have been done so. Then began Jehuda to be milder in his words, and he said, My master asked his servants, saying, Have you a father, or a brother?

Genesis 44:20 - And we told my master, We have an aged father, and a son of his old age, a little one, whose brother is dead, and he only remains of his mother; and his father on that account loves him.

Genesis 44:21 - And you said to your servants, Bring him down to me, and I will set mine eyes on him for good.

(Jerusalem) - Mine eyes shall be gracious upon him.

Genesis 44:22 - But we told my master, The youth cannot leave his father: for if he leave his father, he will die.

Genesis 44:23 - Yet you said to your servants, If you bring not your youngest brother down, you shall not again see my face.

Genesis 44:24 - And it was when we went up to your servant our father, we related to him my master's words.

Genesis 44:25 - And our father said to us, Return, and buy us a little corn.

Genesis 44:26 - But we told him, We cannot go down if our youngest brother be not with us when we go down, for we shall not be able to see the man's face, unless our youngest brother be with us.

Genesis 44:27 - And your servant our father said to us, You know that my wife bare me two sons.

Genesis 44:28 - One went forth from me, and I said, Surely he is dead, and I have not beheld him since;

Genesis 44:29 - And you will now take this other from before me; and if death happen to him, you will bring down mine age with mourning to the house of the grave.

Genesis 44:30 - And Joseph made haste, for his bowels were com moved over his brother, and he sought (where) to weep; and he neutered into the chamber, the place of sleeping, and wept there.

Genesis 44:31 - And he washed his face, and came out, and was comforted, and said, Put on bread;

Genesis 44:32 - Therefore your servant became surety for the youth with my father, saying, If I restore him not to you, let me be guilty before my father all the days.

Genesis 44:33 - And now let your servant remain, I beseech you, as the slave of my master, instead of the young man; and let the young man go up with his brothers.

Genesis 44:34 - For how can I go up to my father, and the young man be not with us lest I behold the evil that will strike my father through!

Genesis 45

Genesis 45:1 - And Joseph could not endure not to (be able to) weep, on account of all who stood before him. And he said, Let every man go out from me: and no one stood with him, while Joseph made himself known to his brothers.

Genesis 45:2 - And he lifted up his voice with weeping; and the Mizraee heard, and a man of the house of Pharoh heard.

Genesis 45:3 - And Joseph said to his brothers, I am Joseph! Is my father yet alive? But his brothers could not answer him a word; for they were troubled before him.

Genesis 45:4 - And Joseph said to his brothers, Come near, I pray, and examine me. And they came near. And he said to them, I am Joseph your brother, whom you sold into Mizraim.

Genesis 45:5 - Now, therefore, be not grieved, nor consider it a hard thing that you sold me here; for Yahuah אֱלֹהִים sent me here before you to preserve you.

Genesis 45:6 - For these two years has the famine been in the midst of the land, and there are yet five years in which there will be neither ploughing nor harvest.

Genesis 45:7 - But Yahuah אֱלֹהִים sent me before you to set you a remnant in the land, and to preserve you by a great deliverance.

Genesis 45:8 - And now, it was not you who sent me here, but it was from before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים that the thing was occasioned, that He might set me for a prince unto Pharoh, a chief over his house, and a ruler in all the land of Mizraim.

Genesis 45:9 - Make haste, and go up to my father, and say to him, This says your son Joseph, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has set me for a chief over all the Mizraee; come down to me, delay not,

Genesis 45:10 - And you shall dwell in the land of Goshen, and be near me, you, and your sons, and your sons' children, your sheep, your oxen, and all that you have.

Genesis 45:11 - And I will sustain you there, for there are yet five years of famine, lest you and the men of your house, and all that you have be wasted away.

Genesis 45:12 - And, behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Benjamin, that my mouth speaks with you in the language of the house of set-apartness.

Genesis 45:13 - And you must show my father all the honor I have in Mizraim, and all my greatness which you see, and hasten my father here.

Genesis 45:14 - And he bowed himself upon his brother Benjamin's neck, and wept; because it would be that the house of set-apartness should be built in the portion of Benjamin, and be twice destroyed: and Benjamin wept upon Joseph's neck, because he saw that the tabernacle of Shiloh would be in the portion of Joseph and be destroyed.

Genesis 45:15 - And he kissed all his brethren, and wept over them, because he saw that the sons of his people would be brought into bondage. And afterward his brethren discoursed with him.

Genesis 45:16 - And a voice was heard in the royal house of Pharaoh, saying, The brothers of Joseph are come. And the thing was pleasing in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants.

Genesis 45:17 - And he said to Joseph, Tell your brethren, Do this. Lade your beasts, and go, carry into the land of Kanaan;

Genesis 45:18 - And take your father and the men of your house, and come to me, and I will give you the best of what is desirable in the land of Mizraim, and you shall eat the fat of the land.

Genesis 45:19 - And you Joseph shall appoint for the honor of your father: therefore tell your brethren, Do this. Take with you from the land of Mizraim wagons drawn by oxen, in which to carry your children and your wives, and bring your father, and come.

Genesis 45:20 - And your eyes must not look wistfully on your utensils: for the best of what is desirable in all the land of Mizraim is yours.

Genesis 45:21 - And the sons of Yashar'al did so. And Joseph gave them wagons according to the word of Pharaoh, and he furnished them with provision for the way.

Genesis 45:22 - And to each of them he gave vestments and apparel; but to Benjamin he gave three hundred shekels of silver, and five vestments for apparel.

Genesis 45:23 - And these presents he sent to his father; ten asses laden with wine and the good things of Mizraim, and ten she asses laden with corn and bread, and provisions for his father's journey.

Genesis 45:24 - And he dismissed his brothers to go, and said to them, Do not contend about my having been sold, lest you quarrel in passing along the way.

Genesis 45:25 - And they went up from Mizraim, and came to the land of Kenaan unto Jakob their father.

Genesis 45:26 - And they declared to him, saying, Joseph is yet alive, and is ruler over all the land of Mizraim. But his heart was divided, because he did not believe them.

(Jerusalem) - And his heart was divided.

Genesis 45:27 - And they told him all the words of Joseph which he had spoken to them. And when he saw the wagons which Joseph had sent to bring him, the Ruach of Prophecy which had gone up from him at the time that Joseph was sold, returning, rested upon Jakob their father.

Genesis 45:28 - And Yashar'al said, Many benefits has Yahuah אֱלֹהֵיךָ wrought for me; He delivered me from the hand of Esau and from the hand of Laban, and from the hands of the Kenaanites who pursued me; and many consolations have I seen and have expected to see; but this I had not expected, that Joseph my son should yet be alive. I will go now, and behold him before I die.

(Jerusalem) - And Yashar'al said, Many benefits and consolations I had hoped to see; but this I had not expected, that, behold, Joseph my son should be yet alive. I will go and see him before I die.

Genesis 46

Genesis 46:1 - And Yashar'al journeyed with all that he had, and came to Beersheba, and offered sacrifices to the Alahim of his father Izhak.

Genesis 46:2 - And Yahuah אֲנִי אָנֹכִי spoke to Yashar'al in a prophecy of the night, and said, Jakob! and he said, Behold me.

Genesis 46:3 - And He said, I am Alahim, the Alahim of your father; fear not to go down into Mizraim on account of the servitude I have decreed with Abraham: for a great people will I make you there.

Genesis 46:4 - I am He who in My WORD will go down with you into Mizraim; I will regard the affliction of your children, and My WORD shall bring you up from there, and cause your children to come up; but Joseph shall lay his hand upon your eyes.

Genesis 46:5 - And Jakob arose from Beer de Sheba; and the sons of Yashar'al journeyed, with Jakob their father, their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Pharoh had sent to carry him.

Genesis 46:6 - They took their possessions and the substance which they had gotten in the land of Kenaan, and came into Mizraim, Jakob and all his sons with him,

Genesis 46:7 - His sons and his sons' children with him, his daughters, and the daughters of his sons; and all his seed came with him to Mizraim.

Genesis 46:8 - These are the names of the sons of Yashar'al who came into Mizraim. Jakob and his sons. The firstborn of Jakob, Reuben.

Genesis 46:9 - And the sons of Reuben, Hanok and Phallu Hetsron and Karmi.

Genesis 46:10 - The sons of Shimeon, Jemuel and Jamin, Ochad, Jakin, Sochar and Shaul: he is Zimri, who made the work of the Kenaanites in Shittim.

Genesis 46:11 - And the sons of Levi, Gershon, Kehath and Merari.

Genesis 46:12 - The sons of Jehuda, Er, Onan, Shelah, Pherets, and Zarach. But Er and Onan died, on account of their evil work in the land of Kenaan; and Shelah and Zarach had no children in the land of Kenaan; but the sons of Pherets who went down to Mizraim were Hetsron and Chamul.

Genesis 46:13 - The sons of Issakar, sages, and masters of reasoning, their names were Tola, Phua, Job, and Shimron.

Genesis 46:14 - The sons of Zebulon, merchants, masters of commerce nourishing their brethren, the sons of Issakar, and receiving a reward like theirs; and their names were Sered, Elon, and Jahleel.

Genesis 46:15 - These are the sons of Leah, whom she bare unto Jakob in. Padan Aram, with Dinah his daughter; all the souls of his sons and his daughter; thirty and three.

Genesis 46:16 - And the children of Gad, Sephon, Haggi, Suni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi, and Areli.

Genesis 46:17 - The children of Asher, Yimna, Yishvah, Yishvi, Beriah and Serach their sister, who was carried away while alive into the Garden (of Eden), because she had announced to Jakob that Joseph still lived. It was she who saved the inhabitants of (the city) Abel from the judgment of death, in the days of Joab. The sons of Beriah who went down into Mizraim were Heber and Malkiel.

Genesis 46:18 - These are the children of Zilpha, whom Laban gave to Leah his daughter, and she bare them to Jakob; sixteen souls.

Genesis 46:19 - The sons of Rahel, wife of Jakob, Joseph and Benjamin.

Genesis 46:20 - And to Joseph were born two sons in the land of Mizraim, whom Asenath the daughter of Dinah, educated in the house of Potiphera prince of Tanis, bare, Menasheh and Ephraim.

Genesis 46:21 - The sons of Benjamin, ten; and their names, according to the interpretation of Joseph his brother: Bela, who was swallowed up from him; Beker, who was the chosen of his mother; Eshbal, who went into captivity; Gera, who became a sojourner in a foreign land; Naaman, who was pleasant and honorable; Achi, who had a (twin) brother, the son of his mother; Rosh, who was a chief in his father's house; Muppim, who was sold into Muph; Chuppim, because at the time that he was separated from him he was the son of eighteen years and was eligible for marriage (Chupha, thalamus nuptialis); and Ared, who descended into Mizraim.

Genesis 46:22 - These are the children of Rahel who were born unto Jakob, all the souls fourteen.

Genesis 46:23 - The sons of Dan, able men (or armed) and merchants, of whose numbers there is no end (or sum).

Genesis 46:24 - And the sons of Naphtali, Jakzeel, Guni, Jetser, and Shillem.

Genesis 46:25 - These are the sons of Bilhah whom Laban gave to Rahel his daughter; and she bare them unto Jakob, all the souls seven.

Genesis 46:26 - All the souls which went into Mizraim with Jakob which had come forth from his thigh; besides the wives of Jakob's sons, all the souls were sixty and six.

Genesis 46:27 - But the sons of Joseph who were born to him in Mizraim were two souls; and Joseph who was in Mizraim, and Jokebed the daughter of Levi, who was born among the hills in their journey to Mizraim, the sum of all the souls of the house of Jakob who came into Mizraim, seventy.

Genesis 46:28 - And he sent Jehuda before him to Joseph to indicate the way before him, to subdue the pillars of the earth, and to provide him a house of dwelling in Goshen. And they came to the land of Goshen.

(Jerusalem) - To prepare him a place of habitation in Goshen.

Genesis 46:29 - And Joseph made ready his chariot, and went up to meet Yashar'al his father in Goshen; and his father, before he recognized him, worshipped him, and then became liable to be shortened (or cut off) in his years. And he wondered, and beheld him, and fell upon his neck, and wept still upon his neck, because he had worshipped him.

Genesis 46:30 - And Yashar'al said to Joseph, If at this time I die, I am Comforted: for with the death that the righteous die shall I die, after seeing your face, because you are yet alive.

Genesis 46:31 - And Joseph said to his brethren and his father's house, I will go up and tell Pharaoh, and say to him, My brethren and my father's house from the land of Kanaan have come to me.

Genesis 46:32 - The men are pastors of sheep; for they are men, the masters of flocks; and their sheep and oxen and all which they have, they have brought.

Genesis 46:33 - And it must be, when Pharaoh calls you, and says, Tell me, what is your work?

Genesis 46:34 - You must say, Your servants have been masters of flocks from our youth until now: that you may dwell in the land of Goshen; because the Mizraee reject all shepherds.

Genesis 47

Genesis 47:1 - And Joseph came and informed Pharoh, and said, My father and my brethren, with their sheep all oxen and all that they have, are come from the land of Kenaan, and, behold, they are in the land of Goshen.

Genesis 47:2 - And from the extreme of his brethren he took five men, Zebulon, Dan, Naphtali, Gad, and Asher, and presented them before Pharoh.

Genesis 47:3 - And Pharoh said to Joseph's brethren, What is your work?

Genesis 47:4 - And they said to Pharoh, Your servants are pastors of sheep, both we and our fathers. And they said to Pharoh, To dwell in the land are we come, because there is no place of pasture for your servants' sheep, for the famine has prevailed in the land of Kenaan; let your servants therefore now dwell in the land of Goshen.

Genesis 47:5 - And Pharoh spoke to Joseph, saying, Your father and your brethren have come to you.

Genesis 47:6 - The land of Mizraim is before you. In the fairest part of the land make your father and your brethren to dwell: let them dwell in the land of Goshen. And if you know any among them men of ability, appoint them masters over my flocks.

Genesis 47:7 - And Joseph brought Jakob his father, and presented him before Pharoh. And Jakob blessed Pharoh, and said, May it please the Almighty that the waters of Nilos may be replenished, and may the famine pass away from the world in your days!

Genesis 47:8 - And Pharoh said to Jakob, How many are the days of the years of your life?

Genesis 47:9 - And Jakob answered Pharoh, The days of the years of my pilgrimage are an hundred and thirty years. Few and evil have been the days of the years of my life; for in my youth I fled before Esau my brother, and sojourned in a land not my own; and now in the time of my old age have I come down to sojourn here. And my days have not reached the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of their pilgrimage.

Genesis 47:10 - And Jakob blessed Pharoh, and went out from before Pharoh.

Genesis 47:11 - And Joseph brought his father and brethren to dwell, and gave them a possession in the land of Mizraim, in a goodly part of the country, in the country of Pilusin, as Pharoh had commanded.

(Jerusalem) - Pelusim.

Genesis 47:12 - And Joseph sustained his father and his brethren and all his father's house with bread, according to the need of their families.

Genesis 47:13 - But there was no bread (grown) in all the land, because the famine prevailed greatly, and the inhabitants of the land of Mizraim failed, and the dwellers in the land of Kenaan, in presence of the famine.

Genesis 47:14 - And Joseph collected all the money which was found in the land of Mizraim, and in the land of Kenaan, for the corn which he sold to them; and Joseph brought the money into the treasure--house of Pharoh.

Genesis 47:15 - And the money was finished from the land of Mizraim, and from the land of Kenaan; and the Mizraee came to Joseph, saying, Give us bread; why should we die before you? For all our money is finished.

(Jerusalem) - And has failed.

Genesis 47:16 - And Joseph said, Give your flocks, and for your flocks I will give you provisions, if the money be consumed.

Genesis 47:17 - And they brought their cattle to Joseph, and Joseph gave them bread for their horses, and for the flocks of sheep, the oxen, and the asses; and he sustained them with bread for all their flocks for that year

Genesis 47:18 - And that year being ended, all the Mizraee came to him, in the second year, and said to him, We will not hide it from my master, that the money is finished and my master has the flocks of cattle: there is nothing left us before my master except our bodies, and our land.

Genesis 47:19 - Why should we die and your eye seeing (it), both we and our land also? Buy us, and our land, for bread, and we and our land will be servants of Pharoh, and give the seed of corn, that we may live and not die, and the land be not desolated.

Genesis 47:20 - And Joseph bought all the land of Mizraim for Pharoh; for the Mizraee sold every man his portion, because the famine prevailed over them, and the land became the property of Pharoh.

Genesis 47:21 - And the people of a province he removed to a city, and the people of the city he removed to a province, for the sake of the brethren of Joseph, that they might not be called wanderers: therefore he made them migrate from one end of Mizraim to the other.

(Jerusalem) - And the people who were dwelling int he province he removed into the city; and the people who dwelt in the city he removed into the province, that they might not deride the sons of Jakob, and call them Galilean (wandering) guests.

Genesis 47:22 - Only the land of the priests he bought not because they had considered him innocent at the time when his master was seeking to put him to death, and they had delivered him from the judgment of death: and besides he had said that a portion should be given them from Pharoh. So they ate the portion which Pharoh gave them, and sold not their land.

Genesis 47:23 - And Joseph said to the people, Behold, I have this day bought you and your land for Pharoh: behold, (I give) you seed corn to sow the land;

Genesis 47:24 - And at the time of the ingathering of your produce you shall give the fifth part to Pharoh, and four parts shall be yours, for the seeding of your land, and for food and for provision for your houses and little ones.

Genesis 47:25 - And they said, You have preserved us: let us find favour in the eyes of my master, and we will be Pharoh's servants.

Genesis 47:26 - And Joseph established it a law unto this day over the land of Mizraim to take to Pharoh a fifth part of the produce, except only the land of the priests which was not Pharoh's.

Genesis 47:27 - And Yashar'al dwelt in the land of Mizraim, and they built there schools and mansions in the land of Goshen, and inherited therein fields and vineyards; and they increased and multiplied greatly.

Genesis 47:28 - And Jakob lived in the land of Mizraim seventeen years. And the sum of the days of Jakob, of the days of his life, was a hundred and forty and seven years.

Genesis 47:29 - And the days of Yashar'al drew near to die. And he called to his son, to Joseph, and said to him, If now I have found favor before you, put your hand on the place of my circumcision, and deal with me in goodness and truth, That you will not bury me in Mizraim,

Genesis 47:30 - That I may sleep with my fathers, and you may carry me from Mizraim, and bury me in their sepulchre. But because he was his son he did not (so) put his hand; but said, I will do according to your word.

Genesis 47:31 - And he said, Swear to me: and he swore to him. And immediately the Glory of the Presence of Yahuah אֲנֹכִי was revealed to him, and Yashar'al worshipped upon the pillow of the bed.

(Jerusalem) - And Yashar'al praised upon the head of the couch.

Genesis 48

Genesis 48:1 - And after these things it was told Joseph, Behold, your father is lying ill. And he took his two sons with him, Menasheh and Ephraim.

Genesis 48:2 - And it was announced to Jakob, saying, Behold, your son Joseph has come to you: and Yashar'al strengthened himself, and sat upon the bed.

Genesis 48:3 - And Jakob said to Joseph: Al Shadai revealed Himself to me at Luz, in the land of Kenaan, and blessed me.

Genesis 48:4 - And He said to me, Behold, I will increase you and multiply you, and make you an assemblage of tribes, and will give this land to your sons after you for an everlasting inheritance.

Genesis 48:5 - And now, your two sons who have been born to you in the land of Mizraim before I came to you into Mizraim are mine; Ephraim and Menasheh as Reuben and Shimeon shall be reckoned unto me.

Genesis 48:6 - And your children whom you may beget after them shall be yours; by the name of their brethren shall they be called in their inheritance.

Genesis 48:7 - And I beseech you to bury me with my fathers. Rahel died by me suddenly in the land of Kenaan, while there was yet much ground to come to Ephrath; nor could I carry her to bury her in the Double Cave, but I buried her there, in the way of Ephrath which is Bethlehem.

Genesis 48:8 - And Yashar'al looked at the sons of Joseph and said, From whom are these born to you?

Genesis 48:9 - And Joseph answered his father, They are my sons which the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים gave me according to this writing, according to which I took Asenath the daughter of Dinah your daughter to be my wife. And he said, Bring them now near to me, and I will bless them.

Genesis 48:10 - But Yashar'al's eyes were heavy from age, and he could not see. And he brought them to him, and he kissed them and embraced them.

Genesis 48:11 - And Yashar'al said to Joseph, To see your face I had not reckoned, but, behold, Yahuah אֱלֹהִים has also showed me your sons.

Genesis 48:12 - And Joseph brought them out from (between) his knees, and worshipped on his face upon the ground.

Genesis 48:13 - And Joseph took both of them, Ephraim on his right side, which was Yashar'al's left, and Menasheh on his left side, which was Yashar'al's right, and brought them to him.

Genesis 48:14 - And Yashar'al stretched out his right hand and laid it upon the head of Ephraim, though he was the younger; and his left hand upon the head of Menasheh, altering his hands, for Menasheh was the firstborn.

(Jerusalem) - He altered his hands.

Genesis 48:15 - And he blessed Joseph, and said: Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, before whom my fathers Abraham and Izhak, did serve; Yahuah אֱלֹהִים who has fed me since I have been unto this day,

Genesis 48:16 - Be pleased that the messenger whom you did ordain for me, to redeem me from all evil, may bless the children; and let my name be called upon them, and the names of my fathers Abrabam and Izhak. And as the fishes of the sea in multiplying are multiplied in the sea, so may the children of Joseph be multiplied abundantly in the midst of the earth.

Genesis 48:17 - And Joseph saw that his father placed his right hand upon Ephraim's head; and it was evil before him, and he uplifted his father's hand to remove it from off the head of Ephraim, that it might rest on the head of Menasheh.

Genesis 48:18 - And Joseph said to his father, Not so, my father, for this is the firstborn; lay your right hand on his head.

Genesis 48:19 - But his father was not willing, and said, I know, my son, I know that he is the firstborn, and also that he will be a great people, and will also be multiplied; yet will his younger brother be greater than he, and his sons be greater among the nations.

Genesis 48:20 - And he blessed them in that day, saying, In you, Joseph my son, shall the house of Yashar'al bless their infants in the day of their circumcision, saying, Yahuah יהוה set you as Ephraim and as Menasheh. And in the numbering of the tribes the prince of Ephraim shall be numbered before the prince of Menasheh. And he appointed that Ephraim should be before Menasheh.

Genesis 48:21 - And Yashar'al said to Joseph, Behold, my end comes to die. But the WORD of Yahuah יהוה shall be your Helper, and restore you to the land of your fathers;

Genesis 48:22 - And I, behold, I have given to you the city of Shekem, one portion for a gift above your brethren, which I took from the hand of the Amoraees at the time that you went into the midst of it, and I arose and helped you with my sword and with my bow.

(Jerusalem) - And I, behold, I have given your one portion. Above your brethren, the robe of the first Adam. Abraham the father of my father took it from the hands of Nimrod the Wicked, and gave it to Izhak my father, and Izhak my father gave it to Esau, and I took it from the hands of Esau my brother, not with my sword nor with my bow, but through my righteousness and my good works.

Genesis 49

Genesis 49:1 - And Jakob called his sons and said to them, Purify yourselves from uncleanness, and I will show you the hidden mysteries, the ends concealed, the recompense of reward for the righteous, the retribution of the wicked, and the bower of Eden, what it is. And the twelve tribes of Yashar'al gathered themselves together around the golden bed whereon he reclined, and where was revealed to him the Presence of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים, (though) the end for which the King Mashiak is to come had been concealed from him. Then said he, Come, and I will declare to you what shall befall you at the end of the days.

(Jerusalem) - And our father Jakob called his sons, and said to them, Gather together, and I will teach you the concealed end, the secret mysteries, the recompense of reward for the just, and the punishment of the wicked, and the blessedness of Eden, what it is. And the twelve tribes of Jakob assembled and surrounded the golden bed wherein our father Jakob lay, desiring that he should teach them (at the) end in benediction and consolation. Then was revealed to him the secret that had been hidden from him, and then was opened the door which had been shut to him. Our father Jakob turned therefore and blessed his sons, every man according to his good did he bless him.

Genesis 49:2 - Gather yourselves together and hear, you sons of Jakob, and receive instruction from Yashar'al your father.

Genesis 49:3 - Reuben you are my firstborn, the beginning of the strength of my generation, and the chief event of my thoughts to you belonged the birthright, and the high priesthood, and the kingdom: but because you have sinned, my son, the birthright is given to Joseph, and the, kingdom to Jehuda, and the priesthood to Levi.

(Jerusalem) - Reuben, my firstborn are you, my strength, and the beginning of my sorrow. To you my son Reuben would it have pertained to receive three portions above your brethren, birthright, priesthood, kingdom: but because you have sinned, Reuben, my son, the birthright is given unto Joseph, the kingdom to Jehuda, and the high priesthood to the tribe of Levi. I will liken you, my son Reuben, to a little garden into the midst of which there enter rapid torrents, which it cannot bear, but is carried away before them. Be repentant then, my son Reuben, with good works, for you have sinned; and sin no more, that that which you have sinned may be forgiven you.

Genesis 49:4 - I will liken you to a little garden in the midst of which there enter torrents swift and strong, which it cannot bear, but is overwhelmed. Be repentant then, Reuben my son, for you have sinned, and add not; that wherein you have sinned it may be forgiven you; for it is reckoned to you as if you went in to have to do with the wife of your father at the time that you did confound my bed upon which you went up.

Genesis 49:5 - Shimeon and Levi are brothers of the womb; their thoughts are of sharp weapons for rapine.

(Jerusalem) - Shimeon and Levi are brothers of the womb, men who are masters of sharp weapons; they made war from their youth; in the land of their adversary they wrought out the triumphs of war.

Genesis 49:6 - In their counsel my soul has not had pleasure, and in their gathering against Shekem to destroy it mine honor was not united; for in their anger they slew the prince and his ruler, and in their ill will they demolished the wall of their adversary.

(Jerusalem) - In their counsels my soul found no pleasure; and in their gathering together at the city of Shekem to destroy it, they were not favorable to my honor; for in their anger they slew kings with princes, and in their willfulness they sold Joseph their borthor, who is compared to the ox.

Genesis 49:7 - And Jakob said, Accursed was the town of Shekem, when they entered within it to destroy it in their violent wrath; and their hatred against Joseph, for it was relentless. If, said Jakob, they dwell together, no king nor ruler may stand before them. Therefore will I divide the inheritance of the sons of Shimeon into two portions; one part shall come to them out of the inheritance of the sons of Jehuda, and one part from among the rest of the tribes of Jakob; and the tribe of Levi I will disperse among all the tribes of Yashar'al.

(Jerusalem) - Accursed was the town of Shekem when Shimeon and Levi entered to destroy it in their wrath, for it was strong, and it their anger, for it was cruel. And Jakob our father said, If these remain together, no people or kingdom can stand before them. I will divide the tribe of Shimeon, that they may become preachers and teachers of the Torah in the congregation of Jakob; and I will disperse the tribe of Levi in the house of instruction for the sons of Yashar'al.

Genesis 49:8 - Jehuda, you did make confession in the matter of Tamar: therefore shall your brethren confess you, and shall be called Jehudain from your name. Your hand shall avenge you of your adversaries, in throwing arrows upon them when they turn their backs before you; and the sons of your fathers shall come before you with salutations.

(Jerusalem) - Jehuda, you shall all your brethren praise, and from your name shall all be called Jehudae; your hand shall avenge you of your adversaries; all the sons of your father shall come before you with salutation.

Genesis 49:9 - I will liken you, my son Jehuda, to a whelp, the young of a lion; for from the killing of Joseph my son you did uplift your soul, and from the judgment of Tamar you were free. He dwells quietly and in strength, as a lion; and as an old lion when he reposes, who may stir him up?

(Jerusalem) - I will liken you, my son Jehuda, to a whelp the son of a lion; from the slaying of Joseph you were free, from the judgment of Tamar you, my son, were acquitted. He remains tranquil in the midst of war, as the lion and the lioness; nor is there people or kingdom that can stand against you.

Genesis 49:10 - Kings shall not cease, nor rulers, from the house of Jehuda, nor sapherim teaching the Torah from his seed, till the time that the King the Mashiak, shall come, the youngest of his sons; and on account of him shall the peoples flow together.

(Jerusalem) - Kings shall not cease from the house of Jehuda, nor sapherim teaching the Torah from his children's children, until the time that the King Mashiak shall come, whose is the kingdom, and to whom all the kingdoms of the earth shall be obedient. How beauteous is the King Mashiak, who is to arise from the house of Jehuda.

Genesis 49:11 - How beauteous is the King, the Mashiak who will arise from the house of Jehuda! He has girded his loins, and descended, and arrayed the battle against his adversaries, Slaying kings with their rulers; neither is there any king or ruler who shall stand before him. The mountains become red with the blood of their slain; his garments, dipped in blood, are like the outpressed juice of grapes.

(Jerusalem) - Binding his loins, and going forth to war against them that hate him, he will slay kings with princes, and make the rivers red with the blood of their slain, and his hills white with the fat of their mighty ones; his garments will be dipped in blood, and he himself be like the juice of the winepress.

Genesis 49:12 - How beautiful are the eyes of the King Mashiak, as the pure wine! He cannot look upon what is unclean, nor on the shedding of the blood of the innocent; and his teeth, purer than milk, cannot eat that which is stolen or torn; and therefore his mountains are red with wine, and his hills white with corn, and with the cotes of flocks.

(Jerusalem) - More beautiful are the eyes of the King Mashiak to behold than pure wine; they will not look upon that which is unclean, or the shedding of the blood of the innocent. His teeth are employed according to the precept rather than in eating the things of violence and rapine; his mountains shall be red with vines, and his presses with his wine, and his hills be white with much corn and with flocks of sheep.

Genesis 49:13 - Zebulon shall dwell upon the banks of the sea, and have dominion over the havens; he will surmount the breakers of the sea with ships and his border will extend unto Zidon.

Genesis 49:14 - Issakar is an ass in the Torah; a strong tribe, knowing the order of the times; and he lies down between the limits of his brethren.

(Jerusalem) - ISSAKAR is a strong tribe, and his limits shall be in the midst between two boundaries.

Genesis 49:15 - And he saw the rest of the world to come that it is good, and the portion of the land of Yashar'al that it is pleasant; therefore bowed he his shoulders to labour in the Torah, and unto him shall come his brethren bearing presents.

(Jerusalem) - And he saw the house of the sanctuary, which is called Quietness, that it is good, and the land that its fruits are rich; and bared his shoulders to labour in the Torah, and to him shall be all his brethren bringing tribute.

Genesis 49:16 - From the house of Dan there is to arise a man who will judge his people with the judgment of truth. All the tribes of Yashar'al will hearken to him together.

(Jerusalem) - Dan, He will be the deliverer who is to arise, strong will he be and elevated above all kingdoms.

Genesis 49:17 - A chosen man shall arise from the house of Dan, like the basilisk which lies at the dividing of the way, and the serpent's head which lurks by the way, that bites the horse in his heel, and the master from his terror is thrown backward. Even then will Shimshon son of Manovach slay all the heroes of Philistia, the horsemen and the foot; he will hamstring their horses and hurl their riders backwards.

(Jerusalem) - And he will be like the serpent that lies in the way, and the basilisk which lurks at the dividing of the road, which strikes the horse in his heel, and thinks by the terror of him to throw his rider backward.

Genesis 49:18 - When Jakob saw Gideon son of Joash and Shimshon son of Manovach, who were established to be deliverers, he said, I expect not the salvation of Gideon, nor look I for the salvation of Shimshon; for their salvation will be the salvation of an hour; but for Your salvation have I waited, and will look for, O Yahuah אֱלֹהֵינוּ; for Your salvation is the salvation of eternity.

(Jerusalem) - He is Shimshon son of Manovach (Sampson), who will be a terror upon his adversaries, and a fear upon them that hate him, and who will slay kings with princes. Our father Jakob said, My soul has not waited for the redemption of Gideon son of Joash which is for an hour, nor for the redemption of Shimshon which is a creature redemption, but for the Redemption which You have said in Your Word shall come for Your people the sons of Yashar'al, for this Your Redemption my soul has waited.

Genesis 49:19 - The tribe of Gad with the rest of the tribes will, armed, pass over the streams of Arnona and subdue before them the pillars of the earth, and armed will they return into their limits with much substance and dwell in peace beyond the passage of Jardena; for so will they choose, and it shall be to them to receive their inheritance.

(Jerusalem) - From the house of Gad will go forth hosts arrayed in arms. They will bring Yashar'al over Jardena put them in possession of the land of Kenaan, and afterwards return in peace to their tabernacles.

Genesis 49:20 - Happy is Asher whose fruitage is plenteous, and whose land abounds in balsams and costly perfumes.

(Jerusalem) - Of happy Asher how fertile is the land! His land shall satisfy with dainties the kings of the sons of Yashar'al.

Genesis 49:21 - Naphatali is a swift messenger, like a hind that runs on the tops of the mountains, bringing good tidings: he it was who announced that Joseph was living; he it was who hastens to go into Mizraim, and bring the contract of the double field in which Esau had no portion; and when he shall open his mouth in the congregation of Yashar'al to give praise, he shall be the chosen of all tongues.

(Jerusalem) - Naphtali is a swift messenger declaring good tidings. He first declared to our father Jakob that Joseph was yet in life, and he went down to Mizraim in a little time, and brought the contract of the Double Field from the palace of Joseph. And when he opened his mouth in the congregation of Jakob, his tongue is sweet as honey.

Genesis 49:22 - Joseph, my son, you have become great; Joseph, my son, you have become great and mighty; the end (determined) on you was (that you should) be mighty, because you did subdue your inclination in the matter of your mistress, and in the work of your brethren. You will I liken to a vine planted by fountains of water, which sends forth her roots, and overruns the ridges of stone, and covers by her branches all unfruitful trees; even so did you my son Joseph subject by your wisdom and your good works all the magicians of Mizraim; and when, celebrating your praises, the daughters of princes walking on the high places cast before you bracelets and chains of gold, that you should lift up your eyes upon them, your eyes you would not lift up on one of them, to become guilty in the great day of judgment.

(Jerusalem) - My son who have become great, Joseph, my son, who have become great, and waxed mighty, that you would become mighty was foreseen. You, Joseph, my son, will I liken to a vine planted by fountains of water, which sends her roots into the depth and strikes the ridges of the rocks, uplifting herself on high and surmounting all the trees. So have you, O Joseph my son, risen by your wisdom above all magicians of Mizraim, and all the wise men who were there, what time you did ride in the second chariot of Pharaoh, and they proclaimed before you and said, This is the father of the king, long live the, father of the king great in wisdom, though few in years. And the daughters of kings and of princes danced before you at the windows, and beheld you from the balconies, and scattered before you bracelets rings collars, necklaces, and all ornaments of gold, in hope you would uplift thine eyes and regard one of them. But you my son Joseph were far from lifting thine eyes on any one of them, though the daughters of kings and of princes spoke one to another, This is the set-apart man Joseph, who walks not after the sight of his eyes nor after the imagination of his heart; because the sight of the eyes and the imagination of his heart make the son of woman to perish from the world. Therefore will arise from you the two tribes Menasheh and Ephraim, who shall receive portion and inheritance with their brethren in the dividing of the land.

Genesis 49:23 - And all the magicians of Mizraim were bitter and angry against him, and brought accusations against him before Pharoh, expecting to bring him down from his honor They spoke against him with the slanderous tongue which is severe as arrows.

(Jerusalem) - The magicians of Mizraim and all the wise men spoke against him, but could not prevail over him; they spoke evil of him before his master, they accused him before Pharoh king of Mizraim, to bring him down from his dignity; they spoke against him in the palace of Pharoh with a slanderous tongue severe as arrows.

Genesis 49:24 - But he returned to abide in his early strength, and would not yield himself unto sin, and subdued his inclinations by the strong discipline he had received from Jakob, and there became worthy of being a ruler, and of being joined in the engraving of the names upon the stones of Yashar'al.

Genesis 49:25 - From the WORD of Yahuah אֵל אֵל shall be your help; and He who is called the All--Sufficient shall bless you with the blessings which descend with the dew of heaven from above, and with the good blessing of the fountains of the deep which ascend and clothe the herbage from beneath. The breasts are blessed at which you were suckled, and the womb in which you did lie.

(Jerusalem) - But the strength of his confidence remained in both his hands and his arms, and he sought mercy from the strength of his father Jakob, under the arms of whose power the tribes of Yashar'al are led, and do come. Blessed are the breasts that suckled you, and the womb in which you did lie.

Genesis 49:26 - The blessings of your father be added to the blessings wherewith my fathers Abraham and Izhak have blessed me, and which the princes of the world Ishmael and Esau and all the sons of Keturah have desired: let all these blessings be united, and form a diadem of majesty for the head of Joseph, and for the brow of the man who became chief and ruler in Mizraim, and the brightness of the glory of his brethren.

(Jerusalem) - The blessing of your father be added upon you, upon the blessings wherewith your fathers Abraham and Izhak who are like mountains blessed you, and upon the blessing of the four mothers' Sarah, Rivekah, Rahel, and Leah, who are like hills; let all these blessings come, and make a diadem of majesty upon the head of Joseph, and upon the crown of the man who became a chief and ruler in the land of Mizraim, and the brightness of the glory of his brethren.

Genesis 49:27 - Benjamin is a strong tribe, (like) the wolf (with) his prey. In his land will dwell the Presence of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי of the world, and the house of the sanctuary be built in his inheritance. In the morning will the priests offer the lamb continually until the fourth hour, and between the evenings the second lamb, and at eventide will they divide the residue remaining of the offering, and eat, every man, his portion.

(Jerusalem) - Benjamin I will liken him to a ravening wolf. In his limits will the sanctuary be built, and in his inheritance the glory of the Presence of Yahuah אֱלֹהֵי will dwell. In the morning will the priests offer the continual lamb and its oblations, and at the going down of the sun will the priests offer the continual lamb and its oblations, and at evening divide the offerings of the sons of Yashar'al.

Genesis 49:28 - All these Tribes of Yashar'al are twelve: they are all righteous together, and this it is which their father spoke to them, and blessed them; according to his blessing blessed be each man.

Genesis 49:29 - And he commanded them and said to them, I am to be gathered to my people; bury me with my fathers in the cavern which is in the field of Ephron the Hitah,

Genesis 49:30 - In the cave that is in the Double Field over against Mamre in the land of Kanaan; for Abraham bought the field of Ephron the Hitah for an inheritance of burial.

Genesis 49:31 - There they buried Abraham, and Sarah his wife; there they buried Izhak , and Rivekah his wife; and there I buried Leah:

Genesis 49:32 - The purchase of the field, and the cave that it is in, of the sons of Hitah.

Genesis 49:33 - And Jakob ceased to command his sons. And he gathered up his feet into the midst of the bed, and expired, and was gathered unto his people

Genesis 50

Genesis 50:1 - And Joseph laid his father upon a couch of ivory which was framed with pure gold, and inlaid with precious stones, and secured with cords of byssus. There they poured out fervid wines, and there burned they most costly perfumes: there stood the chiefs of the house of Esau and the chiefs of the house of Ishmael; there stood the Lion of Jehuda, the strength of his brethren. He answered and said to his brethren, Come, and let us raise up to our father a tall cedar whose head shall reach to the top of heaven, and its branches overshadow all the inhabitants of the earth, and its roots extend to the depths of the abyss: from it have arisen the twelve tribes, and from it will arise kings, princes, and priests in their divisions, to offer oblations, and from it the Levites in their appointments for singing. Then, behold, Joseph bowed himself upon his father's face, and wept over him, and kissed him.

(Jerusalem) - And Joseph laid him on a couch of ivory which was covered with pure gold, and inset with pearls, and spread with clothes of byssos and purple. There they poured out wine with choice perfumes, there they burned aromatic gums; there stood the chiefs of the house of Esau; there stood the princes of the house of Ishmael there stood the Lion Jehuda, the strength of his brethren. And Jehuda answered and said to his brethren, Come, let us raise up to our father a tall cedar, whose head shall reach to heaven, but whose branches unto the inhabitants of the world. From it have arisen the twelve tribes, from it the priests with their trumpets and the Levites with their harps. And they wept, and Joseph bowed himself on the face of his father, and wept over him and kissed him.

Genesis 50:2 - And Joseph commanded his servants the physicians to embalm his father; and the physicians embalmed Yashar'al.

Genesis 50:3 - And the forty days of embalming were completed to him; for so fulfill they the days of embalming; and the Mizraee lamented him seventy days; saying one to another, Come, let us lament over Jakob the Set-Apart, whose righteousness turned away the famine from the land of Mizraim. For it had been decreed that there should be forty and two years of famine, but through the righteousness of Jakob forty years are withheld from Mizraim, and there came famine but for two years only.

Genesis 50:4 - And the days of his mourning passed. And Joseph spoke with the masters of the house of Pharoh, saying If I may find favour in your eyes, speak now in the hearing of Pharoh, saying,

Genesis 50:5 - My father made me swear, saying, Behold, I die, in the sepulcher which I have prepared for me in the land of Kenaan there shall you bury me. And now let me go up and bury my father, and I will return.

Genesis 50:6 - And Pharoh said, Go up, and bury your father, according as he made you swear.

Genesis 50:7 - And Joseph went up to bury his father; and all the servants of Pharoh, the elders of his house, and all the elders of the land of Mizraim, went up with him.

Genesis 50:8 - And all the men of Joseph's house, and his brethren, and his father's household: only their children, and their sheep and oxen, left they in the land of Goshen.

Genesis 50:9 - And there went up with him chariots and horsemen and a very great host.

Genesis 50:10 - And they came to the threshing floor of Atad, which is beyond the Jardena, and there they lamented with a great and mighty lamentation. And he made there a mourning for his father seven days.

Genesis 50:11 - And the inhabitants of the land of Kenaan beheld the mourning at the threshing floor of Atad, and they loosed the girdles of their loins in honor of Jakob, and spread forth their hands, and said, This is a mighty mourning of the Mizraee. Therefore he called the name of the, place Abel Mizraim, which is on the other side of Jardena.

Genesis 50:12 - And his sons did for him as he had commanded them.

Genesis 50:13 - But when his sons had brought him into the land of Kenaan, and the thing was heard by Esau the Wicked, he journeyed from the mountain of Gebala with many legions, and came to Hebron, and would not suffer Joseph to bury his father in the Double Cave. Then forthwith went Naphtali and ran, and went down to Mizraim, and came in that day, and brought the Instrument that Esau had written for Jakob his brother in the controversy of the Double Cave. And immediately he beckoned to Hushim the son of Dan, who unsheathed the sword and struck off the head of the Wicked Esau, and the head of Esau rolled into the midst of the cave, and rested upon the bosom of Izhak his father; and the sons of Esau buried his body in the double field, and afterward the sons of Jakob buried him in the cave of the double field; in the field which Abraham bought for an inheritance-- sepulchre, of Ephron the Hitah, over against Mamre.

Genesis 50:14 - And Joseph returned to Mizraim, he and his brethren, and all who went up with him to bury his father, after they had buried his father.

Genesis 50:15 - And Joseph's brethren saw that their father was dead, and that he (Joseph) did not return to eat together with them, and they said, Perhaps Joseph will bring upon us all retains enmity against us, and will bring upon us all the evil that we did him.

Genesis 50:16 - And they instructed Bilhah to say to Joseph, Your father commanded before his death to speak to you,

Genesis 50:17 - This shall you say to Joseph, Forgive now the guilt of your brethren and their sin, for they committed evil against you; but forgive, I beseech you, the guilt of the servants of the Alahim of your father. And Joseph wept when they spoke with him.

(Jerusalem) - **And they instructed the tribe of Bilhah the handmaid of Rahel to say, Your father before he was gathered commanded, saying:**

Genesis 50:18 - And his brethren came also, and bowed themselves before him, and said, Behold, we are your servants.

Genesis 50:19 - And Joseph said to them, Fear not, for I will not do you evil, but good; for I fear and humble myself before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים.

Genesis 50:20 - You indeed imagined against me evil thoughts, that when I did not recline with you to eat it was because I retained enmity against you. But the WORD of Yahuah אֱלֹהִים thought on me for good; for my father has caused me to sit at the head, and on account of his honor I received; but now not for the sake of my (own) righteousness or merit was it given me to work out for you deliverance this day for the preservation of much people of the house of Jakob.

(Jerusalem) - And Joseph said to them, Fear not, for the evil that you did me has ended. Are not the thoughts of the sons of men before Yahuah אֱלֹהִים?

Genesis 50:21 - And now fear not; I will sustain you and your little ones. And he comforted them, and spoke consolation to their heart.

Genesis 50:22 - And Joseph dwelt in Mizraim, he and his father's house. And Joseph lived a hundred and ten years.

Genesis 50:23 - And Joseph saw Ephraim's children of the third generation; also the sons of Makir the son of Menasheh, when they were born, were circumcised by Joseph.

Genesis 50:24 - And Joseph said to his Brethren Behold, I die; but Yahuah אֱלֹהִים remembering will remember you and will bring you up from this land, into the land which He sware to Abraham, to Izhak, and to Jakob.

Genesis 50:25 - And Joseph adjured the sons of Yashar'al to say to their sons Behold, you will be brought into servitude in Mizraim; but you shall not presume to go up out of Mizraim until the time that two Deliverers shall come, and say to you, Remembering, remember you Yahuah אֱלֹהִים. And at the time when you go up you shall carry up my bones from hence.

Genesis 50:26 - And Joseph died, the son of a hundred and ten years. And they embalmed him with perfumes, and laid him in an ark, and submerged him in the midst of the Nilos of Mizraim.

(Jerusalem) - And they embalmed him, and laid him in an ark in the land of Mizraim